

# 2008-09 Scottish Crime and Justice Survey Questionnaire

User note: the 2008-09 Scottish Crime and Justice Survey Technical Report, available from the Scottish Government survey website <http://www.scotland.gov.uk/Topics/Research/by-topic/crime-and-justice/crime-and-justice-survey> and UK Data Archive (<http://www.data-archive.ac.uk/>), provides a summary of the questionnaire content and information on the development of the questionnaire and further detail on the design and administration of the survey.

## Questionnaire contents:

INITIAL SCREENING .....	2
MAIN INTERVIEW.....	10
GENERAL VIEWS ON CRIME AND SOCIAL ISSUES .....	10
VICTIM FORM SCREENER .....	15
VICTIM FORM.....	34
COMMUNITY SENTENCING – FULL SAMPLE MODULE 1 .....	88
CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM – FULL SAMPLE MODULE 2 .....	93
MODULE A – QUARTER SAMPLE MODULE 1 .....	96
MODULE A – FEAR OF CRIME.....	96
MODULE A – WORKPLACE ABUSE .....	99
MODULE B – QUARTER SAMPLE MODULE 2.....	102
MODULE B – CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM ORGANISATIONS .....	102
MODULE B – INSULTED/ PESTERED/ INTIMIDATED.....	109
MODULE C – QUARTER SAMPLE MODULE 3.....	114
MODULE C – FRAUD.....	114
MODULE C – CIVIL JUSTICE.....	133
MODULE D – QUARTER SAMPLE MODULE 4 .....	136
MODULE D – ROAD SAFETY CAMERAS.....	136
DEMOGRAPHICS – FULL SAMPLE .....	136
SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE – ILLICIT DRUG USE .....	136
SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE – STALKING AND HARASSMENT .....	136
SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE – PARTNER ABUSE .....	136
SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE – SEXUAL VICTIMISATION .....	136

## INITIAL SCREENING

### MOI

INTERVIEWER: USE THIS SECTION WHERE THERE IS MORE THAN ONE DWELLING UNIT AT THE ADDRESS PROVIDED AND NO INDICATION OF THE DWELLING UNIT FOR INTERVIEW INCLUDED IN THE ADDRESS, OR THE DWELLING UNIT FOR INTERVIEW IS WRONG (E.G. FLAT 3 INDICATED WHEN THERE ARE ONLY 2 FLATS)

1. No indication of dwelling unit for interview – **CONTINUE**
2. Dwelling unit number for interview wrong – **CONTINUE**
3. Dwelling unit number provided and correct – **GO TO SCRINTRO**

### MOINUM

TYPE IN ACTUAL NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS AT ADDRESS PROVIDED

DO NOT INCLUDE ANY BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS SUCH AS SHOPS OR PUBS THAT ARE PART OF THE SAME BUILDING.

### MOISEL

PROGRAMME TO SELECT **DWELLING UNIT** AT RANDOM FROM THE NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS IDENTIFIED TO TAKE PART IN THE SURVEY. WHERE ONLY ONE DWELLING UNIT IT WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE SELECTED FOR INTERVIEW.

INTERVIEWER: THE DWELLING UNIT AT WHICH YOU SHOULD CONDUCT THE INTERVIEW IS <DWELLING UNIT NUMBER>

INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF NUMBER DOES NOT MATCH ADDRESS NUMBERING, COUNT DWELLING UNITS FROM BOTTOM TO TOP OF BUILDING, LEFT TO RIGHT, FRONT TO BACK UNTIL NUMBER SELECTED IS REACHED

### SCRINTRO [SHOW FOR ALL]

Hello. My name is ..... I work for TNS Field Ltd. I recently sent you a letter on behalf of the Scottish Government telling you that your household had been selected to take part in the Scottish Crime and Justice Survey, which TNS is carrying out on their behalf to investigate people's experiences of crime and their opinions about crime and civil justice.

*IF NECESSARY: The letter explained that all of the information I collect will be treated in the strictest confidence*

### SCRINTRO2 [SHOW FOR ALL]

Your household has been selected at random to ensure we collect a representative picture of crime and a range of opinions about crime and civil justice across Scotland. (Before I start, I need to collect information about who is in your household so that the programme can select someone to take part in the interview. Again this is just to ensure we gather a range of opinions and experiences about crime and civil justice.

*IF NECESSARY: Just to reassure you this information is to help select who to interview and to tailor the questions to their circumstances. Personal information that can identify the individuals in your household will remain confidential.*

**QMAIN**

First of all, can I just check, is this your household's main residence or not?

1. Yes - **CONTINUE**
2. No – **GO TO OUTCOME CODE 'Not main residence'. THANK AND CLOSE REFUSED ALL INFORMATION – GO TO RAINCERT**

**QSCRNUM [ASK ALL]**

How many people live in your household, including yourself AND ANY CHILDREN who live here?

- 1..14  
DK  
REFUSED ALL INFORMATION – **GO TO RAINCERT**

INTERVIEWER IF ASKED INCLUDE:

- People who normally live at address who are away for under 6 months
- Boarders and lodgers living as part of the household

EXCLUDE:

- People who live elsewhere to study or work but who come home for holidays
- Spouses/civil partners who are separated and no longer resident
- People away continuously for 6 months or more

IF QSCRNUM = 1 THEN SKIP TO SELSING

OTHERS ASK QSCRNAME, QSCRAGE, QAGEREF QBANDREF AND QSCRGEN FOR THE FIRST PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD, THEN REPEAT FOR EACH ADDITIONAL PERSON.

**QSCRNAME [ASK IF QSCRNUM >1 AND NOT DK OR REF]**

And now some questions about the people in your household, INCLUDING YOURSELF AND ANY CHILDREN

First of all, thinking about the [FIRST/SECOND ETC. PERSON] in your household, please tell me their first name?

Type in first name for [FIRST/SECOND ETC. PERSON] in household  
REFUSED FOR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER – **CONTINUE**

**QSCRAGE [ASK IF QSCRNUM >1 AND NOT DK OR REF]**

Text substitution: where QSCRNAME = REF then substitute text: 'And can you tell me (this [FIRST/SECOND/ETC PERSON])'s age?' to replace <Name>

And can you tell me <Name>'s age?

REFERS TO [FIRST/SECOND ETC PERSON]. IN HOUSEHOLD

0..120  
DK  
REF

**QAGEREF [ASK IF QSCRAGE = DK OR REF FOR ANY PERSON]**

In which of these bands does <Name>'s age lie?

REFERS TO [FIRST/SECOND ETC PERSON]. IN HOUSEHOLD

READ OUT - STOP WHEN GET TO RIGHT BAND

1. Under 5
  2. 5 - 11
  3. 12 - 15
  4. 16 - 17
  5. 18 - 19
  6. 20 - 24
  7. 25 - 34
  8. 35 - 44
  9. 45 - 54
  10. 55 - 64
  11. 65 - 74
  12. 75+
- REF

**QBANDREF**

IF AGE BAND REFUSED TRY AND ESTABLISH WHETHER UNDER OR OVER 16

1. Under 16
  2. 16 - 17
  3. Over 17
- REF

**IF AGE REFUSED AT QSCRAGE AND QAGEREF AND QBANDREF FOR ANY PERSON – GO TO RAINCERT.**

**QSCRGEN [ASK IF QSCRNUM >1 AND NOT DK OR REF]**

Text substitution: where QSRCNAME = REF then substitute text: 'And is (this [FIRST/SECOND ETC PERSON]) male or female?' to replace <Name>

And is <Name> male or female?

REFERS TO [FIRST/SECOND ETC PERSON] IN HOUSEHOLD

1. Male
  2. Female
- Refused - **CONTINUE**

**THIS SERIES OF QUESTIONS (QSCRNAME – QSCRGEN) IS REPEATED FOR THE FOLLOWING LOOP VALUES UP TO THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD CODED AT QSCRNUM:**

- FIRST PERSON
- SECOND PERSON
- THIRD PERSON
- FOURTH PERSON
- FIFTH PERSON
- SIXTH PERSON
- SEVENTH PERSON
- EIGHTH PERSON
- NINTH PERSON
- TENTH PERSON
- ELEVENTH PERSON
- TWELFTH PERSON
- THIRTEENTH PERSON
- FOURTEENTH PERSON

**CHKPERS [ASK ALL]**

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS A LIST OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS. CHECK THAT ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ARE LISTED AND THEIR DETAILS ARE CORRECT. CHECK THAT LIST INCLUDES ANY CHILDREN U16 IN HOUSEHOLD **AND** THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

<Name> [MALE/FEMALE] (AGE: [AGE FROM QSCRAGE]/AGE RANGE: [AGE RANGE FROM QAGEREF])  
 <Name> [MALE/FEMALE] (AGE: [AGE FROM QSCRAGE]/AGE RANGE: [AGE RANGE FROM QAGEREF])  
 ,Name> [MALE/FEMALE] (AGE: [AGE FROM QSCRAGE]/AGE RANGE: [AGE RANGE FROM QAGEREF])

ETC FOR ALL PEOPLE IN HOUSEHOLD

1. List is correct - **CONTINUE**
2. List is incorrect - **GO BACK TO QSCRNUM**

PROGRAMME TO SELECT **ADULT AGED 16+** AT RANDOM FROM THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS TO TAKE PART IN THE SURVEY. WHERE ONLY ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AGED 16+, THAT PERSON WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE SELECTED FOR INTERVIEW

**RAINCERT [SHOW IF (QMAIN OR QSCRNUM = REFUSED ALL INFORMATION) OR (AGE REFUSED AT QSCRAGE AND QAGEREF AND QBANDREF FOR ANY PERSON)]**

INTERVIEWER: CODE CERTAINTY OF REFUSAL BELOW

1. Potential for me to visit again - **RECORD INTENDED DATE AND TIME OF NEXT VISIT ON SMS. SUSPEND INTERVIEW**
2. No potential for me to visit again- **GO TO OUTCOME CODES (E LIST). THANK AND CLOSE.**

**SELSING [IF QSCRNUM = 1 OR (QSCRNUM>1 AND (QSCRAGE>15 OR QAGEREF=ANY OF CODE 4-11 OR (QBANDREF = 2 OR 3) FOR ONLY ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD))]**

As you are the only adult in your household, you are automatically selected for interview. Are you available for interview just now? The interview length depends on the answers you provide but on average lasts 40 minutes.

*IF NECESSARY: It is important that we interview a range of people across Scotland so we get a true picture of crime and gather a range of views about crime and justice. You will be able to refuse to answer any questions you feel uncomfortable answering as we go through the interview.*

- |                   |                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Yes            | <b>GO TO START OF MAIN INTERVIEW</b> |
| 2. No             | <b>GO TO SCRAPP</b>                  |
| REFUSED INTERVIEW | <b>GO TO REFCERT</b>                 |

**SELYP [IF SCRNUM>1 AND PERSON SELECTED IS AGED 16 OR 17]**

Text substitution: IF QSCRGEN = Male then male/he/is/him/wants; IF QSCRGEN=Female then female/she/her. If QSCRGEN = REF then omit (male/female) and use 'they/are/them/want; If QSCRNAME = REF then omit (<Name> who is)

The person selected for interview is (<Name> who is) (male/female) aged [(16 OR 17 FROM QSRCNAGE) OR 16-17 FROM QAGEREF OR QBANDREF]. As (he/she/they) (is/are) under 18, I need to check with an adult who is responsible for him/her/them whether they are happy for me to approach (him/her/them) to ask if (he/she/they) (wants/want) to take part in the interview.

1. Responsible adult for selected U18 respondent available – **GO TO YPPERM**
2. Responsible adult for selected U18 respondent not available – **GO TO SCRCONV**
3. Household where residents are all a similar age/no responsible adult in household - **CONTINUE**  
REFUSED INTERVIEW ON BEHALF OF SELECTED U18 RESPONDENT – **GO TO PROXCERT**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: RESPONSIBLE ADULT IS PARENT OR GUARDIAN OR OTHER ADULT WHO HAS PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY RESPONSIBILITY FOR 16-17 YEAR OLD AT TIME OF CONTACT/INTERVIEW

**YPNOAD [SHOW IF SELYP = Household where residents are all a similar age/no responsible adult in household]**

INTERVIEWER CODE: Selected U18 respondent is.....

1. Initial contact - **AGREEINT**
2. Other person in household – **YPINT**
3. Uncertain - **YPINT**

**YPPERM [ASK IF SELYP = Responsible adult for selected U18 respondent available]**

INTERVIEWER: THIS QUESTION IS FOR ADULT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SELECTED 16-17 YEAR OLD AT TIME OF CONTACT/INTERVIEW

READ OUT IF NECESSARY IF YOU HAVE NOT SPOKEN TO THIS PERSON DURING THE SCREENING QUESTIONS:

Text Substitutions: IF QSCRGEN = Male then- him/he/wants/feels; IF QSCRGEN = Female then- her/she/wants/feels; IF QSCRGEN = REF then- them/they/want/feel

Your household has been selected to take part in the Scottish Crime and Justice Survey, which TNS is carrying out on behalf of the Scottish Government to investigate people's views and experiences of crime and justice. (<Name>/the young person in your household aged [16 OR 17 FROM QSRCNAGE OR 16-17 FROM QAGEREF OR QBANDREF]) has been selected for interview. Before I ask if (<NAME>/he/she/they) would like to take part in the interview, I would like your permission to approach (<NAME>/him/her/they).

GIVE U18 LETTER TO RESPONSIBLE ADULT AND SAY:

This letter explains more about the interview and what it includes.

Text substitution: IF QSCRGEN = Male then him/he/wants/feels; if QSCRGEN = Female then her/she/wants/feels; if QSCRGEN = REF then they/them/want/feel.

Is it alright if I to ask (him/her/they) to take part in the interview? (He/she/they) may still choose whether (he/she/they) (wants/want) to take part or not.

IF NECESSARY: It is important that we interview a range of people including young people across Scotland so we get a true picture of crime and gather widespread views about crime and justice. (He/she/they) will be able to refuse to answer any questions he/she/they (feels/feel) uncomfortable answering as we go through the interview.

1. Permission given to interview selected U18 year old – **GO TO PERMINT**
2. Not given permission to interview selected U18 year old - **GO TO PERMCERT**

**PERMINT [IF YPPERM = Permission given to interview selected U18 year old]**

INTERVIEWER HAND SCREEN TO RESPONSIBLE ADULT AND ASK THEM TO SIGN TO SHOW THEY AGREE YOU CAN ASK THE YOUNG PERSON TO TAKE PART IN THE INTERVIEW.

Text substitution: IF QSCRGEN = Male then him/he/is; IF QSCRGEN=Female then her/she/is. If QSCRGEN = REF then them/they/are; IF QSCRNAME = REF then substitute (<Name> ) in first sentence with 'the young person selected for interview aged [(16 OR 17 from QSCRAGE) OR 16-17 from QAGEREF OR QBANDREF].

I am an adult responsible for (<Name>/the young person selected for interview aged [(16 OR 17 from QSCRAGE) OR 16-17 from QAGEREF OR QBANDREF]). I agree that the interviewer can interview (him/her/they) providing (he/she/they) (is/are) willing to take part.

**INSERT SPACE HERE FOR SIGNATURE.**

**PUT IN TYPE BOX AND ASK THEM TO PRINT THEIR NAME UNDERNEATH USING KEYBOARD**

**PERMCERT [SHOW IF YPPERM = Not given permission to approach selected U18 year old]**

INTERVIEWER: CODE CERTAINTY OF REFUSAL BELOW

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Potential for me to visit again -   | <b>RECORD INTENDED DATE AND TIME OF NEXT VISIT ON SMS.<br/>SUSPEND INTERVIEW</b> |
| 2. No potential for me to visit again- | <b>GO TO OUTCOME CODES (E LIST). THANK AND CLOSE.</b>                            |

**YPINT [IF YPPERM = Permission given to interview selected U18 year old OR IF YPNOAD = Other person in household/ uncertain]**

Text substitution: If <Name> refused at QSCRNAME then substitute (Is <Name>) at start of text with (Is/he/she/Are they); use (him/her/them) according to whether Male/Female/REF coded at QSRCGEN

(Is <Name>/ Is he/she/ Are they) available for interview just now so that I can ask him/her/them to take part in the interview?

IF NECESSARY: The interview length depends on the answers provided but on average lasts 40 minutes.

1. Yes **GO TO AGREEINT**
  2. No **GO TO SCRCONV**
- REFUSED INTERVIEW ON BEHALF OF SELECTED U18 RESPONDENT - **GO TO PROXCERT** (Only show if YPNOAD coded 'Other adult in household')

**INCONT [SHOW IF QSCRNUM>1 AND PERSON SELECTED IS AGED 18 OR OVER]**

**Selected adult is (Name/Gender/Age)**

**INTERVIEWER CODE WHETHER THIS PERSON IS:**

1. Initial contact - **AGREEINT**
2. Other person in household - **SELMORE**
3. Uncertain - **SELMORE**

**SELMORE [IF INCONT = OTHER PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD OR UNCERTAIN]**

Text substitution: IF QSRCGEN = Male then male/he/is; IF QSRCGEN=Female then female/she/is. If QSRCGEN = REF then omit (male/female) and use they/are; IF QSCRNAME = REF then omit (<Name> who is) from first sentence and substitute (Is <Name>) at start of second sentence with (Is he/she / Are they) according to the answer given at QSRCGEN

The person selected for interview is (<Name> who is) (male/female) aged [age from QSCRAGE or age band from QAGEREF OR QBANDREF]. (Is <Name>/he/she/Are they) available now for me to ask if (he/she/they) (is/are) willing to take part in the interview?

IF NECESSARY: The interview length depends on the answers provided but on average lasts 40 minutes.

IF NECESSARY: It is important that we interview a range of people across Scotland so we get a true picture of crime and gather a range of views about crime and justice. (He/she/they) will be able to refuse to answer any questions they feel uncomfortable answering as we go through the interview.

1. Yes **GO TO AGREEINT**
  2. No **GO TO SCRCONV**
- REFUSED INTERVIEW ON BEHALF OF SELECTED RESPONDENT – **GO TO PROXCERT**

**PROXCERT [SHOW IF SELMORE = REFUSED INTERVIEW ON BEHALF OF SELECTED RESPONDENT OR (SELYP OR YPINT = REFUSED INTERVIEW ON BEHALF OF SELECTED U18 RESPONDENT)]**

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CERTAINTY OF REFUSAL BELOW**

1. Potential for me to visit again - **RECORD INTENDED DATE AND TIME OF NEXT VISIT ON SMS. SUSPEND INTERVIEW**
2. No potential for me to visit again- **GO TO OUTCOME CODES (E LIST). THANK AND CLOSE.**



**AGREEINT [ASK IF (YPINT OR SELMORE = YES) OR (YPNOAD OR INCONT = Initial contact)]**

INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE YOU ARE SPEAKING TO THE PERSON SELECTED FOR INTERVIEW AT THIS POINT.

READ OUT IF NECESSARY IF YOU HAVE NOT SPOKEN TO THIS PERSON DURING THE SCREENING QUESTIONS:

Your household has been selected to take part in the Scottish Crime and Justice Survey, which TNS is carrying out on behalf of the Scottish Government to investigate people's views and experiences of crime and justice. You have been selected for interview.

READ OUT:

Are you available to do the interview just now? The interview length depends on the answers you provide but on average lasts 40 minutes.

IF NECESSARY:

*It is important that we interview a range of people across Scotland so we get a true picture of crime and gather a range of views about crime and justice. You will be able to refuse to answer any questions you feel uncomfortable answering as we go through the interview.*

- |                   |                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Yes            | <b>GO TO START OF MAIN INTERVIEW</b> |
| 2. No             | <b>GO TO SCRAPP</b>                  |
| REFUSED INTERVIEW | <b>GO TO REFCERT</b>                 |

**REFCERT [SHOW IF SELSING OR AGREEINT = REFUSED INTERVIEW]**

INTERVIEWER: CODE CERTAINTY OF REFUSAL BELOW

1. Potential for me to visit again - **RECORD INTENDED DATE AND TIME OF NEXT VISIT ON SMS. SUSPEND INTERVIEW**
2. No potential for me to visit again- **GO TO OUTCOME CODES (E LIST). THANK AND CLOSE.**

**SCRCONV [IF YPINT OR SELMORE = No OR SELYP = Responsible adult not available]**

Text Substitution: If QSCRNAME = REF then use him/her/them instead of <Name> according to whether male/female/ref coded at QSCRGEN. If SELYP = Responsible Adult not available then text should always = them

When is the best time to call back to catch (<Name>/him/her/them) in?

**RECORD DATE AND TIME ON SMS. SUSPEND INTERVIEW.**

**SCRAPP [ASK IF SELSING OR AGREEINT = NO]**

INTERVIEWER: ASK SELECTED RESPONDENT: When would it be convenient for me to call back to carry out the interview?

**RECORD DATE AND TIME OF APPOINTMENT ON SMS. SUSPEND INTERVIEW**

## MAIN INTERVIEW

### GENERAL VIEWS ON CRIME AND SOCIAL ISSUES

**ChkDate** [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS [DAY/MONTH/YEAR]. IS THIS CORRECT? It should be in dd/mm/yyyy format. So today's date is day [dd], month [mm], Year [yyyy]. Is this correct?  
It is vital today's date is entered correctly and in correct (dd/mm/yyyy) format as questions in the script depend upon this.

1. Yes
2. No

**ChkDte2** [IF ChkDate = No]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD DATE OF INTERVIEW IN THE FORMAT dd/mm/yyyy.  
SEPARATE THE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WITH SLASHES AND A LEADING ZERO FOR NUMBERS LESS THAN 10.

#### REFMOD

INTERVIEWER: THE REFERENCE PERIOD FOR MOST QUESTIONS USING A DATE WILL BE 1<sup>ST</sup> OF <DATE> TO TODAY.

THE MODULE BEING ASKED IS [A: FEAR OF CRIME AND WORKPLACE VIOLENCE/B: CJS ORGANISATIONS AND INSULTED, PESTERED, INTIMIDATED/C: FRAUD AND CIVIL JUSTICE/D: CIVIL JUSTICE AND SAFETY CAMERAS  
(Text to vary according to which module randomly selected to be asked)

**QSPR [ASK ALL]**

Before I go on to ask you about crime, I would like to start by asking you some more general questions about social issues in Scotland today..

First, how much of a problem do you think [PROBLEM] is in Scotland today?

RANDOMISE LIST (ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR ALWAYS ASKED LAST)

And now thinking about... [PROBLEM] (repeat for each problem)  
How much of a problem do you think this is in Scotland today?

1. UNEMPLOYMENT
2. STANDARDS OF HEALTH CARE
3. RACIAL DISCRIMINATION
4. CRIME
5. STANDARDS OF HOUSING
6. DRUG ABUSE
7. STANDARDS OF EDUCATION
8. ALCOHOL ABUSE
9. STANDARDS OF PUBLIC TRANSPORT
10. ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR

1. A big problem
2. A bit of a problem
3. Not a problem
- DK
- REF

**QSYAREA [ASK ALL]**

I'd now like to ask you some questions about the area you live in.

First, how many years have you lived in your local area? (By this I mean the area within about a 15 minute walk from your home)

IF MOVED AWAY AND RETURNED, INCLUDE ONLY MOST RECENT TIME LIVED IN AREA.

1. Less than 1 year
2. 1 year but less than 2
3. 2 years but less than 5
4. 5 years but less than 10
5. 10 years or more
6. DK
7. REF

**QSADD [ASK ALL]**

Can I just check were you (personally) living at this address on [INSERT DATE]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**QADDCHK [ASK IF ANSWERED 'less than 1 year' AT QSYAREA and Yes AT QSADD**

You said that you had lived in this area for less than a year and yet that you were living at this address on <insert date>. Is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK.

**IF QADDCHK = NO GO TO QSADDNE THEN GO BACK TO QSYAREA AND RE-ENTER CORRECT ANSWERS. DISPLAY TEXT "YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS TO AMEND THE ANSWERS"**

**QSADDNE [ASK IF QADDCHK = YES, DK]**

Can you tell me why that is?

OPEN-ENDED

**QS2AREA [ASK IF QSYAREA = 2 - <5, 5 - <10, 10 OR MORE]**

How much would you say the crime rate in your local area has changed since two years ago?

Would you say there is more, less or about the same?

IF MORE/LESS, PROBE: A little or a lot?

1. A lot more
2. A little more
3. About the same
4. A little less
5. A lot less
- DK
- REF

**QSFDARK [ASK ALL]**

Text variation: IF (QSYAREA = <1 year OR between 1 and 2 years) AND QSADD = NO, ADD TEXT: I would now like to ask you some questions about crime and personal safety

How safe do you feel walking alone in your local area after dark?

NOTE: IF NEVER GO OUT AT NIGHT ALONE, PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. Very unsafe
5. DK

**QSFNIGH [ASK ALL]**

How safe do you feel when you are alone in your home at night?

NOTE: IF NEVER ALONE AT NIGHT, PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. Very unsafe
5. DK

**QWORR [ASK ALL]****SHOW CARD 1**

I am now going to read out a list of crimes and ask how worried you are about each one.

First of all, could you tell me how worried you are that <1<sup>st</sup> crime>. I mean how worried are you about it HAPPENING, not how worried would you be if it DID happen.

INTERVIEWER: THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO FEAR OF CRIME IN GENERAL, AND NOT JUST IN THE LOCAL AREA'

REPEAT **QWORR** FOR EACH OF THE FOLLOWING:  
RANDOMISE ORDER FOR QWORR THEN USE SAME ORDER FOR QHAPP

- Your car or other vehicle will be stolen
- Things will be stolen from your car or other vehicle
- Your car or other vehicle will be damaged by vandals
- Your home will be damaged by vandals
- Your home will be broken into
- You will be mugged or robbed
- You will be physically assaulted or attacked in the street or other public place
- You will be involved or caught up in violence between groups of individuals or gangs
- You will be sexually assaulted
- You will have your identity stolen
- Someone will use your credit or bank details to obtain money, goods or services

IF NECESSARY: How worried are you about...? I mean how worried are you about it happening, not how worried would you be if it did happen.'

1. Very worried
  2. Fairly worried
  3. Not very worried
  4. Not at all worried
- Not applicable (DO NOT READ OUT)  
DK

**QHAPP [ASK ALL]**

And looking at this list, which of these, if any do you think are likely to happen to you in the next 12 months?

SHOW SCREEN  
ROTATE ORDER OF CRIMES APPEARING TO MATCH QWORR

Probe: Which others

1. Your car or other vehicle will be stolen
2. Things will be stolen from your car or other vehicle
3. Your car or other vehicle will be damaged by vandals
4. Your home will be damaged by vandals
5. Your home will be broken into
6. You will be mugged or robbed
7. You will be physically assaulted or attacked in the street or other public place
8. You will be involved or caught up in violence between groups of individuals or gangs
9. You will be sexually assaulted
10. You will have your identity stolen
11. Someone will use your credit or bank details to obtain money, goods or services
12. None of these
13. DK
14. REF

## VICTIM FORM SCREENER

### Vehicle ownership

#### **MOTORCYC [ASK ALL]**

Can I check, has anyone in your household owned or had the regular use of a motorcycle, scooter or moped at any time since [INSERT DATE]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

#### **NUMMOT [ASK IF YES AT MOTORCYC]**

And how many motor cycles, scooters or mopeds does the household own or have regular use of now?

- 0..10  
DK  
REF

#### **CAR [ASK ALL]**

Has anyone in your household owned or had the regular use of a car, van or other motor vehicle at any time since [INSERT DATE]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

#### **NUMCAR [ASK IF YES AT CAR]**

And how many cars, vans or other motor vehicles does the household own or have regular use of now?

- 0..10  
DK  
REF

#### **OWNBIK2 [ASK ALL]**

Can I just check, [have you/has anyone in your household] owned a bicycle at any time since [INSERT DATE].

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**NOWNBIK2 [ASK IF YES AT OWNBIKE]**

How many bicycles does the household own now?

- 0..10
- DK
- REF

**Victim of Crime or Offence – House/Vehicle**

READ OUT: The next few questions are about things that may have happened to you in which you may have been the victim of a crime or offence. I am only interested in things which have happened:

(INTERVIEWER: IMPORTANT - STRESS THESE POINTS)

- to you personally or to other members of your household
- since [INSERT DATE].

IF NECESSARY: It doesn't mean that crimes that may have happened before this time are unimportant, but we want to build up a picture of just the last 12 months so we can measure how people's experience of crime changes from one year to the next

READ OUT: It is often difficult to remember exactly when things happen, so I will take the questions slowly. I would like you to try and remember small things as well as serious incidents.

TEXT VARIATION FOR THIS SECTION:

- IF NADULTS = 1 THEN 'you'; IF NADULTS > 1 THEN 'you or anyone else now in your household'
- IF NADULTS = 1 THEN 'your'; IF NADULTS > 1 THEN 'their'

**MOTTHEFT [ASK IF YES AT MOTORCY OR CAR]**

Since [INSERT DATE], have (you/ you or anyone else now in your household) had (your/their) (car, van, (IF YES AT MOTORCY motorcycle or other motor vehicle STOLEN or driven away without permission?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**NMOTTHEF [ASK IF YES AT MOTTHEFT]**

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
- 97 More/Too many to remember
- DK
- REF



**MOTSTOLE [ASK IF YES AT MOTORCYC OR CAR]**

And [IF YES AT NMOTTHEF apart from this] in the time since [Insert date] have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] had anything stolen OFF [your/their] vehicle or OUT OF IT - for example parts of the vehicle, personal possessions or other things?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**NMOTSTOL [ASK IF YES AT MOTSTOLE]**

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96  
 97 More/too many to remember  
 DK  
 REF

**CARDAMAG [ASK IF YES AT MOTORCYC OR CAR]**

And (IF YES AT MOTTHEF OR MOTSTOLE apart from this), in that time (have you had your/has anyone had their) vehicle tampered with or damaged by vandals or people out to steal?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**NCARDAM [ASK IF YES AT CARDAMAG]**

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96  
 97 More/too many to remember  
 DK  
 REF

**BIKTHEFT [ASK IF YES AT OWNBIKE]**

Since [Insert date], apart from anything you have already mentioned, (have you/has anyone in this household) had a bicycle stolen?

NOTE: IF 2+ BICYCLES TAKEN AT ONE TIME IT COUNTS AS ONE INCIDENT

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**NBIKTHEF [ASK IF YES AT BIKTHEFT]**

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

NOTE: IF 2+ BICYCLES TAKEN AT ONE TIME IT COUNTS AS ONE INCIDENT

- 1..96
- 97 More/too many to remember
- DK
- REF

I'm now going to ask you about incidents that have happened in and around your home

**IF NO AT QSADD:** I'd like you to think about ANY incidents that have happened to you or other members of your household since [Insert date], wherever you have lived, and not just things that have happened since you moved here.

**YRHOTHEF [ASK ALL]**

Since [Insert date], (IF YES AT ANY CRIME apart from anything you have already mentioned) has anyone GOT INTO your home without permission and STOLEN or TRIED TO STEAL anything?

IF NECESSARY: It doesn't matter if it belonged to you or someone else in your household

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. DK
- 4. REF

**NYRHTHEF [ASK IF YES AT YRHOTHEF]**

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
- 97 More/too many to remember
- DK
- REF

**YRHODAM [ASK ALL]**

(IF YES AT ANY CRIME Apart from anything you have already mentioned,) in that time did anyone GET INTO your home without permission and CAUSE DAMAGE?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. DK
- 4. REF

**NYRHODAM [ASK IF YES AT YRHODAM]**

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
- 97 More/too many to remember
- DK
- REF

**YRHOTRY [ASK ALL]**

(IF YES AT ANY CRIME Apart from anything you have already mentioned) in that time, have you had any evidence that someone has TRIED to get in without permission to STEAL or to CAUSE DAMAGE?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. DK
- 4. REF

**NYRHOTRY [ASK IF YES AT YRHOTRY]**

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
- 97 More/too many to remember
- DK
- REF

**YRHOSTOL [ASK ALL]**

(IF YES AT ANY CRIME Apart from anything you have already mentioned), in that time was anything (else) stolen OUT OF your home - for example, by a guest, a workman or anyone else there with your permission?

IF NECESSARY: It doesn't matter if it belonged to you or to someone else in your household

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. DK
- 4. REF

**NYRHOSTO [ASK IF YES AT YRHOSTOL]**

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
- 97 More/too many to remember
- DK
- REF

**YROSIDE [ASK ALL]**

And (IF YES AT ANY CRIME apart from anything you have already mentioned), in that time was anything (else) that belonged to someone in your household stolen FROM OUTSIDE YOUR HOME – for example, from the doorstep, the garden, a shed, outhouse or garage?

Please don't include milk bottles or newspapers.

IF NECESSARY: It doesn't matter if it belonged to you or to someone else in your household

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**NYROSIDE [ASK IF YES AT YROSIDE]**

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96  
 97 More/too many to remember  
 DK  
 REF

**YRDEFACE [ASK ALL]**

And again, (IF YES AT ANY CRIME apart from anything you have already mentioned), in that time has anyone deliberately DAMAGED or DEFACED your home or anything outside it (IF YES AT CARDAMAG 'APART FROM A MOTOR VEHICLE') that belonged to YOU or ANYONE ELSE in your household?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**NYRDEFAC [ASK IF YES AT NYRDEFAC]**

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96  
 97 More/too many to remember  
 DK  
 REF

**Victim of Crime or Offence – Personal**

The next few questions are about things that may have happened to you PERSONALLY (not the other people in your household) in the time since [Insert date].

Please include ANYTHING that happened to you during that time - whether it happened at home, in the street, at work, in a shop, in a park, on a train or anywhere else.

IF NECESSARY: Again I only want to know about things that have happened since then so we can build up a picture of crime in the last 12 months.

**PERSTHEF [ASK ALL]**

Since [Insert date], (apart from anything you have already mentioned), was anything you were CARRYING STOLEN out of your hands or from your pockets or from a bag or case you were carrying?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**NPERSTH [ASK IF YES AT PERSTHEF]**

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- |       |                           |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 1..96 |                           |
| 97    | More/too many to remember |
| DK    |                           |
| REF   |                           |

**TRYPERS [ASK ALL]**

(Apart from anything you have already mentioned), in that time has anyone TRIED to STEAL something you were carrying out of your hands or from your pockets or from a bag or case you were carrying?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**NTRYPERS [ASK IF YES AT TRYPERS]**

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- |       |                           |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 1..96 |                           |
| 97    | More/too many to remember |
| DK    |                           |
| REF   |                           |

**OTHTHEF [ASK ALL]**

And (apart from anything you have already mentioned), in that time has ANYTHING (ELSE) of yours been STOLEN, from a cloakroom, an office, a car or anywhere else you LEFT it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**NOTHTHEF [ASK IF YES AT OTHTHEF]**

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96  
 97 More/too many to remember  
 DK  
 REF

**DELIBDAM [ASK ALL]**

And (apart from anything you have already mentioned), in that time has anything (else) of yours been DELIBERATELY DAMAGED or TAMPERED with by vandals or people out to steal?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**NDELIBDA [ASK IF YES AT DELIBDAM]**

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96  
 97 More/too many to remember  
 DK  
 REF

**DELIBVIO [ASK ALL]**

And again, (apart from anything you have already mentioned), since [Insert date] has anyone, including people you know well, DELIBERATELY HIT YOU with their fists, or with a weapon of any sort, or kicked you, or used force or violence on you in any other way?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**NDELIBV [ASK IF YES AT DELIBVIO]**

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96  
 97 More/too many to remember  
 DK  
 REF

**THREVIOL [ASK ALL]**

And (apart from anything you have already mentioned), in that time, has anyone THREATENED to damage things of yours or THREATENED to use force or violence on you in any way that actually frightened you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**NTHREVIOL [ASK IF YES AT THREVIOL]**

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96  
 97 More/too many to remember  
 DK  
 REF

**ADULTHH [ASK IF < 2 ADULTS CURRENTLY LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD]**

INTERVIEWER, CHECK: HAS THERE BEEN MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD SINCE [Insert date].

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**HHLDDVIOL [ASK IF NADULTS >1 OR YES AT ADULTHH]**

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT, JUST SHOW CARD 2 TO RESPONDENT AND ASK THEM TO READ AND ANSWER YES OR NO

**SHOW CARD 2**

And (apart from anything you have already mentioned), in that time, has ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD (aged 16 or over) DELIBERATELY HIT YOU with their fists or with a weapon of any sort, or KICKED YOU or USED FORCE OR VIOLENCE on you in any other way?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**NHHLDDVIO [ASK IF YES AT HHLDDVIOL]**

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
- 97 More/too many to remember
- DK
- REF

**WHOPRES [ASK ALL]**

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHO, IF ANYONE WAS PRESENT WHEN YOU ASKED THE QUESTIONS ABOUT WHICH CRIMES HAD HAPPENED IN THE PAST YEAR

1. Husband/wife/partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
2. Another adult household member present
3. Child (u16) household member present
4. Non-household member present
5. Someone present – not sure who they were
6. No-one else present



**Series or Individual incidents**

I am now going to ask you some more about the time since [Insert date].

**SIMILAR\_1 [ASK IF NMOTTHEF > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF MOTTHEF INCIDENTS FROM NMOTTHEF] incidents of VEHICLE THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the SAME THING was done under the SAME CIRCUMSTANCES and PROBABLY by the SAME PEOPLE?

INTERVIEWER: INCIDENTS WHICH RESPONDENT EXPERIENCES REGULARLY AS PART OF THEIR JOB SHOULD BE CODED AS SIMILAR INCIDENTS.

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**SIMILAR\_2 [ASK IF NMOTSTOL > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF MOTSTOL INCIDENTS FROM NMOTSTOL] incidents of THEFT FROM A VEHICLE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the SAME THING was done under the SAME CIRCUMSTANCES and PROBABLY by the SAME PEOPLE?

INTERVIEWER: INCIDENTS WHICH RESPONDENT EXPERIENCES REGULARLY AS PART OF THEIR JOB SHOULD BE CODED AS SIMILAR INCIDENTS.

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**SIMILAR\_3 [ASK IF NCARDAM > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF CARDAMAG INCIDENTS FROM NCARDAM] incidents of VEHICLE DAMAGE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the SAME THING was done under the SAME CIRCUMSTANCES and PROBABLY by the SAME PEOPLE?

INTERVIEWER: INCIDENTS WHICH RESPONDENT EXPERIENCES REGULARLY AS PART OF THEIR JOB SHOULD BE CODED AS SIMILAR INCIDENTS.

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**SIMILAR\_4 [ASK IF NBIKTHEF > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF BIKTHEFT INCIDENTS FROM NBIKTHEF] incidents of BICYCLE THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the SAME THING was done under the SAME CIRCUMSTANCES and PROBABLY by the SAME PEOPLE?

INTERVIEWER: INCIDENTS WHICH RESPONDENT EXPERIENCES REGULARLY AS PART OF THEIR JOB SHOULD BE CODED AS SIMILAR INCIDENTS.

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**SIMILAR\_5 [ASK IF NYRTHEF > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YROTHER INCIDENTS FROM NYRTHEF] incidents of HOUSEBREAKING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the SAME THING was done under the SAME CIRCUMSTANCES and PROBABLY by the SAME PEOPLE?

INTERVIEWER: INCIDENTS WHICH RESPONDENT EXPERIENCES REGULARLY AS PART OF THEIR JOB SHOULD BE CODED AS SIMILAR INCIDENTS.

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**SIMILAR\_6 [ASK IF NYRHODAM > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YRHODAM INCIDENTS FROM NYRHODAM] incidents of BREAK-IN WITH DAMAGE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the SAME THING was done under the SAME CIRCUMSTANCES and PROBABLY by the SAME PEOPLE?

INTERVIEWER: INCIDENTS WHICH RESPONDENT EXPERIENCES REGULARLY AS PART OF THEIR JOB SHOULD BE CODED AS SIMILAR INCIDENTS.

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**SIMILAR\_7 [ASK IF NYRHOTRY > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YRHOTRY INCIDENTS FROM NYRHOTRY] incidents of ATTEMPTED HOUSEBREAKING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the SAME THING was done under the SAME CIRCUMSTANCES and PROBABLY by the SAME PEOPLE?

INTERVIEWER: INCIDENTS WHICH RESPONDENT EXPERIENCES REGULARLY AS PART OF THEIR JOB SHOULD BE CODED AS SIMILAR INCIDENTS.

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**SIMILAR\_8 [ASK IF NYRHOSTO > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YRHOSTOL INCIDENTS FROM NYRHOSTO] incidents of THEFT FROM DWELLING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the SAME THING was done under the SAME CIRCUMSTANCES and PROBABLY by the SAME PEOPLE?

INTERVIEWER: INCIDENTS WHICH RESPONDENT EXPERIENCES REGULARLY AS PART OF THEIR JOB SHOULD BE CODED AS SIMILAR INCIDENTS.

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**SIMILAR\_9 [ASK IF NYROSIDE > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YROSIDE INCIDENTS FROM NYROSIDE] incidents of THEFT OUTSIDE DWELLING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the SAME THING was done under the SAME CIRCUMSTANCES and PROBABLY by the SAME PEOPLE?

INTERVIEWER: INCIDENTS WHICH RESPONDENT EXPERIENCES REGULARLY AS PART OF THEIR JOB SHOULD BE CODED AS SIMILAR INCIDENTS.

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**SIMILAR\_10 [ASK IF NYRDEFAC > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YRDEFACE INCIDENTS FROM NYRDEFAC] incidents of VANDALISM. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the SAME THING was done under the SAME CIRCUMSTANCES and PROBABLY by the SAME PEOPLE?

INTERVIEWER: INCIDENTS WHICH RESPONDENT EXPERIENCES REGULARLY AS PART OF THEIR JOB SHOULD BE CODED AS SIMILAR INCIDENTS.

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**SIMILAR\_11 [ASK IF NPERSTH > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PERSTHEF INCIDENTS FROM NPERSTH] incidents of THEFT FROM PERSON. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the SAME THING was done under the SAME CIRCUMSTANCES and PROBABLY by the SAME PEOPLE?

INTERVIEWER: INCIDENTS WHICH RESPONDENT EXPERIENCES REGULARLY AS PART OF THEIR JOB SHOULD BE CODED AS SIMILAR INCIDENTS.

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**SIMILAR\_12 [ASK IF NTRYPERS > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF TRYPERP INCIDENTS FROM NTRYPERS] incidents of ATTEMPTED THEFT FROM PERSON. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the SAME THING was done under the SAME CIRCUMSTANCES and PROBABLY by the SAME PEOPLE?

INTERVIEWER: INCIDENTS WHICH RESPONDENT EXPERIENCES REGULARLY AS PART OF THEIR JOB SHOULD BE CODED AS SIMILAR INCIDENTS.

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**SIMILAR\_13 [ASK IF NOTHEF > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF OTHTHEF INCIDENTS FROM NOTHEF] incidents of OTHER THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the SAME THING was done under the SAME CIRCUMSTANCES and PROBABLY by the SAME PEOPLE?

INTERVIEWER: INCIDENTS WHICH RESPONDENT EXPERIENCES REGULARLY AS PART OF THEIR JOB SHOULD BE CODED AS SIMILAR INCIDENTS.

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**SIMILAR\_16 [ASK IF NDELIBDA > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF DELIBDAM INCIDENTS FROM NDELIBDA] incidents of DAMAGE TO PROPERTY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the SAME THING was done under the SAME CIRCUMSTANCES and PROBABLY by the SAME PEOPLE?

INTERVIEWER: INCIDENTS WHICH RESPONDENT EXPERIENCES REGULARLY AS PART OF THEIR JOB SHOULD BE CODED AS SIMILAR INCIDENTS.

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**SIMILAR\_17 [ASK IF NDELIBV > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF DELIBVIO INCIDENTS FROM NDELIBV] incidents of FORCE OR VIOLENCE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the SAME THING was done under the SAME CIRCUMSTANCES and PROBABLY by the SAME PEOPLE?

INTERVIEWER: INCIDENTS WHICH RESPONDENT EXPERIENCES REGULARLY AS PART OF THEIR JOB SHOULD BE CODED AS SIMILAR INCIDENTS.

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**SIMILAR\_18 [ASK IF NTHREVIO > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF THREVIOL INCIDENTS FROM NTHREVIO] incidents of THREATS OF FORCE OR VIOLENCE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the SAME THING was done under the SAME CIRCUMSTANCES and PROBABLY by the SAME PEOPLE?

INTERVIEWER: INCIDENTS WHICH RESPONDENT EXPERIENCES REGULARLY AS PART OF THEIR JOB SHOULD BE CODED AS SIMILAR INCIDENTS.

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**SIMILAR\_20 [ASK IF NHHLDVIO > 1]**

INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY SHOW CARD 2 AGAIN AND ONLY READ OUT QUESTION - DON'T READ OUT CRIME

**SHOW CARD 2**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF HHLDVIO INCIDENTS FROM NHHLDVIO] incidents of VIOLENCE WITHIN YOUR HOUSEHOLD. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the SAME THING was done under the SAME CIRCUMSTANCES and PROBABLY by the SAME PEOPLE?

INTERVIEWER: INCIDENTS WHICH RESPONDENT EXPERIENCES REGULARLY AS PART OF THEIR JOB SHOULD BE CODED AS SIMILAR INCIDENTS

1. Yes
2. No
- DK
- REF

**ASK REMAINING QUESTIONS SEPARATELY FOR EACH TYPE OF CRIME WHERE THERE WAS MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT PER CRIME AND RESPONDENT SAID AT LEAST SOME WERE PART OF A SERIES**

**ALLPART\_1-20 [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF CRIME WHERE MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT AND SOME ARE PART OF A SERIES]**

Were all the incidents of [TYPE OF CRIME] part of a series or were any of them separate incidents?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE, COUNT AS ONE SERIES AND CODE APPROPRIATELY

1. All were part of a series
2. Some were separate incidents, the rest were a series
3. DK
4. REF

**XNUMSEP\_1-20 [ASK IF ALLPART = Some separate, rest series]**

Text Variation: If more too many to remember for any crime: 'how many were separate incidents'

How many of the [number of incidents] incidents were SEPARATE incidents?

1..96

97 – more/too many to remember

DK

REF

**NSEPCHK\_1-20 [SHOW IF TOTAL NUMBER OF INCIDENTS AT NQUESTION\_1-20 MINUS NUMBER OF INCIDENTS AT XNUMSEP\_1-20 = <2 AND APPROPRIATE NQUESTION\_1-20 = 1-96]]**

Interviewer – you coded there were [NUMBER FROM APPROPRIATE NQUESTION] of incidents of [TYPE OF CRIME] in total and that there were [NUMBER FROM XNUMSEP] of *separate* incidents. This leaves (only 1/ 0) incident to be part of a series. There must be at least 2 incidents in a series. CODE BELOW - YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO CORRECT ANSWERS

1. Total number of incidents is incorrect – RETURN TO APPROPRIATE NQUESTION
2. Number of separate incidents is incorrect – RETURN TO XNUMSEP\_1-20

**SEPDATES\_1-20 [ASK FOR EACH SEPARATE INCIDENT AS CODED AT XNUMSEP UP TO 5]**

Text variation:

If xnumsep = more than one separate incident – incidents, those incidents, were, earliest/second etc. (Vary earliest, second etc according to the number of incidents)

If xnumsep = one separate incident – incident, that incident, was.

INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY SHOW CARD 2 AGAIN AND ONLY READ OUT QUESTION - DON'T READ OUT CRIME (Show for SEPDATES 20 only)

**SHOWCARD 2 (Show for SEPDATES 20 only)**

Can we think now about the separate (incidents / incident) of [type of crime], that is, (those incidents / that incident) that (were / was) NOT part of the series. Can you tell me the date of the ([earliest/second/etc]) separate incident of [type of crime]?

IF DON'T KNOW THE EXACT DATE, PLEASE ENTER ESTIMATE  
(FIRST is EARLIEST, SECOND is NEXT AFTER THAT, ETC).

YOU MUST ENTER ALL SIX DIGITS OF THE DATE (E.G. IN 2005 NEW YEAR'S DAY WOULD BE 01/01/05, VALENTINE'S DAY WOULD BE 14/02/05)

DK

REF

**SEPDCHK\_1-20 [SHOW IF SEPDATES\_1-20 IS BEFORE [INSERT DATE]]**

You entered (Date) which is more than a year ago. We are only interested in incidents that have happened in the last year. Is this correct? CODE BELOW – YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO CORRECT ANSWER

1. Date entered is correct – RETURN TO APPROPRIATE NQUESTION
2. Date is incorrect – RETURN TO SEPDATES\_1-20

**CNUMSER\_1-20 [ASK IF ALLPART = Some separate, rest series AND APPROPRIATE NQUESTION\_1-20 = 1-96]**

So there were [NUMBER] incidents of [TYPE OF CRIME] making up the SERIES?  
 INTERVIEWER - PLEASE CONFIRM, (YES) OR, IF NOT, CODE NO - YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO CORRECT ANSWER

**SHOWCARD 2 (Show for ALLPART\_ 20 only)**

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES, INCLUDE TOTAL NUMBER OF INCIDENTS WITHIN ALL THE SERIES OF THIS TYPE OF CRIME.

1. Yes
2. No, total number of incidents is wrong – RETURN TO APPROPRIATE NQUESTION
3. No, number of separate incidents is wrong – RETURN TO XNUMSEP\_1-20
4. DK
5. REF

**LATEST\_1-20 [ASK IF ALLPART = Some separate, rest series]**

Could you tell me the date of the MOST RECENT incident in the series?  
 IF DON'T KNOW THE EXACT DATE, PLEASE ENTER ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES, CODE LATEST INCIDENT OF ANY OF THE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE

YOU MUST ENTER ALL SIX DIGITS OF THE DATE (E.G. IN 2005 NEW YEAR'S DAY WOULD BE 01/01/05, VALENTINE'S DAY WOULD BE 14/02/05)

DK  
 REF

**LATCHK\_1-20 [SHOW IF SEPDATES\_1-20 IS BEFORE [INSERT DATE]]**

You entered (Date) which is more than a year ago. We are only interested in incidents that have happened in the last year. Is this correct? CODE BELOW – YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO CORRECT ANSWER

1. Date entered is correct – RETURN TO APPROPRIATE NQUESTION
2. Date is incorrect – RETURN TO LATEST\_1-20

**MIDDLE\_1-20 [ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT(S), FOLLOWED BY THE LATEST IN A SERIES OF INCIDENTS FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER ONE OR MORE SEPARATE INCIDENTS]**

So there were one or more separate incidents, followed by the latest in a series of incidents, and THEN another one or more separate incidents?

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE CONFIRM (YES) OR, IF NOT, CODE NO - YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO CORRECT ANSWER

1. Yes
2. No – dates of separate incidents incorrect – RETURN TO SEPDATES\_1-20
3. No – date of latest in series incorrect – RETURN TO LATEST\_1-20
4. DK
5. REF

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES, CODE LATEST INCIDENT OF ANY OF THE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE

**INC1X\_1-20 [ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT(S), FOLLOWED BY LATEST IN A SERIES OF INCIDENTS, FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER ONE OR MORE SEPARATE INCIDENT]**

Of the [NUMBER] separate incidents, how many were there BEFORE the series began?

1..97  
DK  
REF

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES, QUESTION REFERS TO BEFORE ALL OF THE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE BEGAN

**INC2X\_1-20 [ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT (S), FOLLOWED BY LATEST IN A SERIES OF INCIDENTS FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER ONE OR MORE SEPARATE INCIDENT]**

And how many separate incidents were there AFTER the series ended?

1..10  
DK  
REF

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES, QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT AFTER THE LATEST INCIDENT OF ANY OF THE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE OCCURRED

**INCXCHK [SHOW IF NUMBER AT INC1X + NUMBER AT INC2X NOT =XNUMSEP]**

The number if separate incidents that happened before and after the latest in the series can't be more than [NUMBER at XNUMSEP]. You will be taken back to correct.

RETURN TO INC1X.

**INCXCHK2 [SHOW IF INC1X OR INC2X = 0]**

Text variation: if INC1X = 0 before the series started; if INC2X = 0 after the series ended

You said earlier that the latest in series came between separate incidents, This means the number of incidents before the series started/after the series ended cannot be zero. You will be taken back to correct.

RETURN TO MIDDLE 1\_20

**IPRIOR [PROGRAMME RECORDS WHICH INCIDENTS TAKE PRIORITY]**

1. Series takes priority – IF DATE CODED AT LATEST\_1-20 MORE RECENT THAN (ALL) DATE(S) CODE AT SEPDATES\_1-20
2. Separate incident(s) takes priority – IF (ALL) DATE(S) CODED AT SEPDATES\_1-20 MORE RECENT THAN DATE CODED AT LATEST\_1-20
3. Separate then series then separate – IF MIDDLE\_1-20 = Yes



**INTERVIEWER: NEXT WE WILL SHOW YOU A CHECK LIST OF OFFENCES COMMITTED AGAINST THE RESPONDENT AND HOUSEHOLD SINCE THE INSERT DATE. PLEASE CONFIRM THE LIST WITH THE RESPONDENT - CHECK THAT EVERYTHING HAS BEEN MENTIONED AND NOTHING COUNTED TWICE -**

GO BACK AND AMEND CODING IF NECESSARY.  
IF YOU CHOOSE TO GO BACK YOU WILL BE TAKEN TO THE BEGINNING OF THE SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE.

CHECK THAT ALL INCIDENTS RECORDED BELOW HAPPENED SINCE [INSERT DATE].

*CHECK THAT NONE OF THE THINGS RECORDED BELOW HAPPENED AT THE SAME TIME AND SO WERE PART OF THE SAME INCIDENT.*

<INSERT LIST HERE AS DEFINED ABOVE>

Text Variation: Where 'too many to count' recorded for any crime where there are only separate incidents, use 'A number of' instead of the actual number of separate crimes

X SEPARATE INCIDENTS AND A SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF [CRIME]  
NO INCIDENTS OF [CRIME]

1. Continue
2. Go back

INTERVIEWER: WHERE MORE THAN ONE SERIES, TEXT WILL SHOW 'A SERIES'

## VICTIM FORM

### IF A VICTIM FORM TRIGGERED BY HHLVDIOL

Text to vary according to order of priority, whether it is a separate incident, and if so which one it is (latest, second etc.) or a series of incidents

INTERVIEWER: THIS VICTIM FORM IS FOR (THE MOST RECENT, SECOND ETC, OF [NUMBER] OF INCIDENTS / THE LATEST IN A SERIES OF INCIDENTS) OF [CRIME]

INTERVIEWER: THE NEXT VICTIM FORM WILL COVER THE INCIDENT OF VIOLENCE FROM A MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD. THIS VICTIM FORM SHOULD BE COMPLETED IN PRIVATE. IF THERE IS SOMEONE ELSE IN THE ROOM THEN IT MAY BE BETTER TO SKIP THIS VICTIM FORM AND ARRANGE TO COME BACK AT ANOTHER TIME TO COMPLETE IT.

### WINTRO

Text variation: if victim form is for a separate incident and > 1 incident of a crime type reported in screener 2 – 'most recent incident, second etc separate'; if victim form is for a separate incident and only 1 separate incident – 'incident'; if victim form for a series of incident – series of incidents

#### IF SKIPPING VICTIM FORM - DO NOT READ OUT

Now I want to ask you some more about the (incident/most recent, second etc separate incident/series of incidents) you reported of [CRIME TYPE]

1. CONTINUE
2. SKIP VICTIM FORM (ONLY DISPLAYED IF VF TRIGGERED BY OR HHLVDIOL – SCRIPT WILL JUMP TO NEXT VF OR FOLLOW UP MODULE)

### QSKIWHY [ASK IF WINTRO = SKIP VICTIM FORM

WHY ARE YOU SKIPPING THIS VICTIM FORM?

OPEN QUESTION

**Series Incidents****[DATESER-YRINC ARE ASKED OF THOSE REPORTING A SERIES OF SIMILAR INCIDENTS]****DATESER [ASK IF A SERIES OF SIMILAR INCIDENTS.]**

You mentioned a series of [NUMBER] similar incidents of [CRIME TYPE] since [Insert date]. When did these incidents happen?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Before [Insert date]
2. Between [^QUARTER^]
3. Between [^QUARTER^]
4. Between [^QUARTER^]
5. Between [^QUARTER^]
6. Between [the first of ^DATE^] and the present.
7. DK (END VICTIM FORM)
8. REF (END VICTIM FORM)

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE, COUNT AS ONE SERIES AND INCLUDE ALL INCIDENTS OF EVERY SERIES

**[IF ALL THE INCIDENTS ONLY OCCURRED BEFORE [INSERT DATE] RESPONDENT DOES NOT GET ASKED A VICTIM FORM FOR THIS SERIES OF INCIDENTS]****NQUART1 [ASK IF FIRST QUARTER CODED AT DATESER (CODE 2)]**

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?

- 1..96
- DK
- REF

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE, COUNT AS ONE SERIES AND INCLUDE ALL INCIDENTS OF EVERY SERIES

**NQUART2 [ASK IF SECOND QUARTER CODED AT DATESER (CODE 3)]**

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?

- 1..96
- DK
- REF

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE, COUNT AS ONE SERIES AND INCLUDE ALL INCIDENTS OF EVERY SERIES

**NQUART3 [ASK IF THIRD QUARTER CODED AT DATESER (CODE 4)]**

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?

- 1..96
- DK
- REF

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE, COUNT AS ONE SERIES AND INCLUDE ALL INCIDENTS OF EVERY SERIES

**NQUART4 [ASK IF FOURTH QUARTER CODED AT DATESER (CODE 5)]**

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?

- 1..96
- DK
- REF

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE, COUNT AS ONE SERIES AND INCLUDE ALL INCIDENTS OF EVERY SERIES

**NQUART5 [ASK IF Between [the first of ^DATE^] and the present CODED AT DATSER (CODE 6)]**

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^DATE^] and the present?

- 1..96
- DK
- REF

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE, COUNT AS ONE SERIES AND INCLUDE ALL INCIDENTS OF EVERY SERIES

**CHECK1**

The number in each quarter can't add up to less than the total number of series incidents, which is <NUMBER OF INCIDENTS>

**CHECK2**

The number in each quarter can't add up to more than the total number of series incidents, which is <NUMBER OF INCIDENTS>

**MTHRECIN [ASK IF DATESER IS WITHIN PERIOD OF INTEREST (I.E. SINCE [INSERT DATE]) = CODES 2-6]**

In which month did the **most recent** of these incident(s) happen?

INTERVIEWER EXPLAIN: IF PART OF SERIES, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS REFER TO THE MOST RECENT INCIDENT IN SERIES.

**SINGLE CODE ONLY**

- 1. Before [INSERT DATE] DON'T GET ASKED VF
- 2. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
- 3. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
- 4. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
- 5. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
- 6. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
- 7. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
- 8. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
- 9. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
- 10. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
- 11. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
- 12. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
- 13. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
- 14. Between [the first of ^DATE^] and the present
- DK
- REF

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES, CODE LATEST INCIDENT OF ANY OF THE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE

**MTHQCHK INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

LATEST INCIDENT OCCURRED: (MONTH)  
 LATEST QUARTER AN INCIDENT OCCURRED: (Between .....&.....)

PLEASE CONFIRM THAT THESE TWO ANSWERS ARE CONSISTENT

- 1. YES – Consistent
- 2. NO – Amend Answer – RETURN TO DATESER

**MTHRECCK [ASK IF MTHRECIN = CODE 1 - Before INSERT DATE]**

You said earlier that some incidents in this series had occurred between <INSERT QUARTERS FROM DATESER>. Are you sure that the most recent incident occurred before <INSERT DATE>?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

**IF NO TAKE BACK TO DATESER TO CORRECT  
 IF YES - END VICTIM FORM**

**QTRRECIN [ASK IF MTHRECIN = DK, REF]**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD

In what quarter did the **most recent** incident happen? Was it ...

SINGLE CODE ONLY

1. Before the [Insert date] (END VICTIM FORM)
2. Between [^QUARTER^]
3. Between [^QUARTER^]
4. Between [^QUARTER^]
5. Between [^QUARTER^]
6. Between [the first of ^DATE^] and the present?
7. DK
8. REF

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES, CODE LATEST INCIDENT OF ANY OF THE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE

**QQCHK INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

LATEST INCIDENT OCCURRED: Between [^QUARTER^]

LATEST QUARTER AN INCIDENT OCCURRED: Between [^QUARTER^]

PLEASE CONFIRM THAT THESE TWO ANSWERS ARE CONSISTENT

1. YES – Consistent
2. NO – Amend Answer – RETURN TO DATESER

**YRINC [ASK IF [MTHRECIN = DK OR REF] AND [QTRRECIN = DK OR REF]]**

ASK OR RECORD

Can I just check, did the **most recent** incident take place before or after [Insert date]?

1. Before [date - e.g. 1st DEC 2006] (END VICTIM FORM)
  2. Between [date - e.g. 1st Dec 2006] and [date e.g. 30th Nov 2007]
  3. Since [date - e.g. 1st Dec 2007]
- DK (END VICTIM FORM)  
REF (END VICTIM FORM)

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES, THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THE LATEST INCIDENT OF ANY OF THE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE

**Single Incidents****[MTHINC2-YRINCIB ARE ASKED OF THOSE REPORTING SINGLE INCIDENTS]****MTHINC2 [ASK IF SINGLE INCIDENT]**

You said that, since [Insert date], you (or someone in your household) had an incident of [CRIME TYPE]. In which month did that happen?

1. Before [INSERT DATE] – DON'T GET ASKED VF
  2. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
  3. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
  4. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
  5. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
  6. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
  7. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
  8. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
  9. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
  10. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
  11. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
  12. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
  13. In [^MONTH/YEAR^]
  14. Between [the first of ^DATE^] and the present
- DK  
REF

**QTRINCID [ASK IF MTHINC2 = DK or REF]**

In what quarter did the incident happen? Was it ...

1. Before [Insert date] (END VICTIM FORM)
2. Between [^QUARTER^]
3. Between [^QUARTER^]
4. Between [^QUARTER^]
5. Between [^QUARTER^]
6. Between [the first of ^DATE^] and the present?
7. DK
8. REF

**YRINCIB [ASK IF MTHINC2= DK OR REF AND QTRINCID = DK OR REF]**

ASK OR RECORD

Can I just check, did the incident take place before or after [Insert date]?

1. Before [date - e.g. 1st DEC 2006] (END VICTIM FORM)
  2. Between [date - e.g. 1st Dec 2006] and [date e.g. 30th Nov 2007]
  3. Since [date - e.g. 1st Dec 2007]
- DK (END VICTIM FORM)  
REF (END VICTIM FORM)

**Incident Details**

**NOTE FOR VICTIM FORM: FROM THIS POINT ASK ALL REFERS TO ALL WHO EXPERIENCED A CRIME WITHIN THE REFERENCE PERIOD**

**DESCRINC [ASK ALL]**

Before I ask you a number of detailed questions to enable us to classify exactly what happened can you tell me, very briefly, about the incident?

INTERVIEWER: LISTEN TO THE INCIDENT & SUMMARISE AS YOU WERE BRIEFED TO DO SO ENSURING THAT THE FOLLOWING IS INCLUDED

IF PART OF A SERIES RECORD THE MOST RECENT OCCASION.

PROBE: Where did it happen?

PROBE: Who was the victim?

PROBE: Who was it who did this?

PROBE: What did they do?

PROBE: What else did they do?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DO NOT GIVE NAMES OR ADDRESSES (DATA SHOULD BE ANONYMOUS)

OPEN ENDED

REF

INTERVIEWER: This seems to be a very short answer. Have you entered full details of the incident? For example who was the victim, who was the offender, where did it happen, what did they do. If not, go back and do so.

**Incident - questions**

I'd just like to check some of the details of the incident, so that we can classify it correctly. I'm sorry if some of these questions sound a bit repetitive.

NOTE: FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS, AUTO-CODE IF ALREADY OBVIOUS FROM DESCRIPTION JUST GIVEN, BUT FEED ANSWERS BACK TO RESPONDENT

EG: You said that happened in your local area, is that correct?

IF ANSWER NOT OBVIOUS, ASK IN FULL

**QWEE [ASK ALL].**

Did it happen during the week or at a weekend?

NOTE: TAKE WEEKEND AS FRIDAY 6PM TO SUNDAY MIDNIGHT

1. During week
2. At weekend
3. DK
4. REF



**QTIM [ASK ALL]**

At what time of day did it happen?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

USE CODES 1-4 IF POSSIBLE IN PREFERENCE TO 5-6

1. During the morning (6am-noon)
2. During the afternoon (noon-6pm)
3. During the evening (6pm-midnight)
4. During the night (midnight-6am)
5. Morning/ afternoon (can't say which)
6. Evening/ night (can't say which)
7. DK
8. REF

**QTIM2 [ASK IF CODES 1 TO 6 AT QTIM]**

**FIRST TIME = FIRST TIME IN BRACKETS OR MORNING IF CODE 5 OR EVENING IF CODE 6**

**SECOND TIME = SECOND TIME IN BRACKETS OR AFTERNOON IF CODE 5 OR NIGHT IF CODE 6**

And was it nearer to <first time> or <second time>

1. <FIRST TIME>
2. <SECOND TIME>
- DK
- REF

**QLOC [ASK ALL]**

Can I just check, did it happen in your local area - that is within 15 minutes walk of your home?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**QADD [ASK IF QSADD = NO/DK/REF]**

Were you living at your current address at the time?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**QSCO [ASK IF (QLOC = NO OR DK OR REF) OR (QLOC = YES AND QADD = NO/DK/REF)]**

Did it happen somewhere else in Scotland, or did it happen outside Scotland?

PROBE: IF OUTSIDE SCOTLAND ASK IF ENGLAND OR WALES, OR WAS IT SOMEWHERE ELSE

1. Somewhere else in Scotland
  2. England or Wales (END VICTIM FORM)
  3. Somewhere else (END VICTIM FORM)
  4. On the internet/online
- DK (END VICTIM FORM)  
REF (END VICTIM FORM)

**QWHERE [ASK IF QSCO = 'On the internet/online']**

And where were you living when this occurred? Were you living ...

READ OUT:

1. At this address
  2. Somewhere else within 15 minutes of here
  3. Somewhere else in Scotland
  4. England or Wales (END VICTIM FORM)
  5. Somewhere else (END VICTIM FORM)
- DK (END VICTIM FORM)  
REF (END VICTIM FORM)

**NOTE FOR VICTIM FORM: FROM THIS POINT ASK ALL REFERS TO ALL VALID VICTIM FORMS – i.e. ALL WHO EXPERIENCED A CRIME WITHIN THE REFERENCE PERIOD THAT OCCURRED IN SCOTLAND OR IF ONLINE CRIME, WHILE THEY WERE LIVING IN SCOTLAND**

**QWHY [ASK ALL]**

MULTICODE

Can you tell me why you think the offender did this?

DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: Why else?

1. Negligence/ carelessness on the part of the respondent or someone else (e.g. door left unlocked)
2. Personal relationship/ history between victim and offender
3. Offender wanted money or property
4. Victim/ property specifically targeted by offender (because of age/sexuality/disability/ethnicity/religion/football team etc.)
5. Opportunist/ spur of the moment/ took advantage
6. Young people/ kids/ mindless vandalism/ for fun/ something to do
7. Offender drunk/ on drugs
8. Part of series of incidents in area
9. Location of car/ house/ property made it easy target
10. Offender had mental health problems
11. Other (SPECIFY)
12. DK
13. REF

**QWHX [ASK IF QWHY = Victim/Property specifically targeted]**

MULTICODE

Can you tell me why you think you were specifically targeted by the offender?

DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Age
2. Gender
3. Sexual orientation
4. Asylum / refugee status
5. Disability
6. Ethnicity
7. Religion
8. Clothes – linked to religion (e.g. turban/hijab (muslim headscarf))
9. Clothes – identifying football team supported
10. Other (SPECIFY)
11. DK
12. REF

**QRAC [ASK ALL]**

MULTICODE

May I just check, was the incident, or MIGHT the incident have been either racially or religiously motivated, or related to sectarianism, or not? PROBE: IF YES ASK WHICH.

1. Yes - might have been racially motivated
  2. Yes - might have been religiously motivated
  3. Yes - might have been related to sectarianism
  4. No (SINGLE CODE)
- DK (SINGLE CODE)  
REF (SINGLE CODE)

**QRAY [ASK IF QRAC = 1, 2 OR 3]**

Text variations from QRAC:

Yes, racially - 'racially motivated'

Yes, religiously - 'religiously motivated'

Yes, sectarianism - 'related to sectarianism'

Yes, racially or Yes, religiously - 'racially or religiously motivated'

Yes, racially or Yes, sectarianism - 'racially motivated or related to sectarianism'

Yes, religiously or Yes, sectarianism - 'religiously motivated or related to sectarianism'

Yes, racially or Yes, religiously or Yes, sectarianism - 'racially or religiously motivated or related to sectarianism'

Why do you think it was (or might have been) (racially / religiously / racially or religiously motivated / related to sectarianism?)

DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Racist language used (comments, abuse, etc)
2. Religiously abusive / offensive language used
3. Offender made reference to victim's religion/ beliefs
4. Victim's race/ country of origin
5. Victim's religion/ beliefs
6. Football related incident
7. Offender's race/ country of origin
8. This type of offence is committed against ethnic minorities (eg. doesn't happen to anyone else)
9. Some people pick on people from minority ethnic communities
10. It has happened before
11. Other (SPECIFY)
12. DK
13. REF

**QWH1 [ASK ALL]**

SINGLE CODE

ASK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT IF OBVIOUS

Did the incident happen inside your own home or in a garage next to your home?

ATTEMPTED BREAK-INS COUNT AS HAPPENING INSIDE THE HOME

READ OUT: CODE FIRST TO APPLY

1. Yes - inside own home
2. Yes - inside garage
3. No
4. DK
5. REF (GO TO QSTO)

**QWH3 [ASK IF QWH1 – NO OR DK]**

ASK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT IF OBVIOUS

Did the incident happen immediately outside your home? This would include in your garden, a shed or outhouse, in the same building, or in the street immediately outside your home.

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**QWH4 [ASK IF QWH3 = YES]**

Can I just check exactly where the incident happened outside your home?

DO NOT PROMPT  
 PROBE FOR THE ANSWER THAT BEST FITS THE LOCATION.  
 SINGLE CODE

1. Inside the same building (eg. in a corridor, on stairs, in lift etc)
2. In a shed, greenhouse or other outbuilding on same premises
3. In the garden
4. Outside the building but on the same premises (eg doorsteps, walkways, balconies, driveway etc)
5. In the street outside your home
6. In a car park for the estate
7. In a row of garages for the house/flat/estate (NOT linked by connecting door)
8. Other (SPECIFY)
9. DK
10. REF

**QWH5 [ASK IF QWH3 = NO OR DK OR REF]**

Did the incident happen in or near your/ the victim's place of work?

1. Yes
2. No
- DK
- REF

**QWH6 [ASK IF QWH5 = YES]**

DO NOT PROMPT  
 Where exactly in or near your/ the victim's place of work did the incident happen?  
 SINGLE CODE ONLY

1. At a place of work - inside the building
2. At a place of work - outside
3. In a garage at work
4. In a car park at work
5. In the street or near a place of work
6. Other (SPECIFY)
- DK
- REF

**QWH7 [ASK IF QWH5 = NO OR DK OR REF]**

DO NOT PROMPT

Can you tell me where the incident happened?

PROBE FOR BEST LOCATION. SINGLE CODE

1. In/ around a pub/ bar/ nightclub/ working men's club
  2. In a public car park (Not including car parks at bus stations / train stations / airports etc.)
  3. In/ around a football ground or other sports ground
  4. In/ around a sports centre/ sports club
  5. In/ around a place of entertainment (eg. restaurant, cafe, cinema, bingo hall)
  6. While travelling or near transport facilities (eg. at station, bus stop)
  7. In/ around a shop, supermarket, shopping centre, precinct
  8. In/ around a school/ college/ university
  9. At the home of a friend or relative
  10. Online/via the internet
  11. Other (Specify)
- DK  
REF

**QTRANS [ASK IF QWH7 = 6(WHILE TRAVELLING OR NEAR PUBLIC TRANSPORT FACILITIES)]**

SINGLE CODE

Where exactly did this happen?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. On a train
  2. At a railway or in a station car park
  3. On an underground train
  4. At an underground station
  5. On a bus
  6. At a bus stop / station / park and ride
  7. On a plane
  8. At an airport or airport car park
  9. In a taxi
  10. At a taxi rank
  11. On a ferry
  12. At a port
  13. While driving in a car/van
  14. While travelling using another form of transport or near some other transport facility
  15. Other (SPECIFY)
- DK  
REF

**QIN [ASK IF QWH1=Yes- inside home OR Yes- inside garage OR QWH3 = Yes]**

ASK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT IF OBVIOUS

Can I just check, did the person/ people who did it actually get inside your house or flat, or your garage, shed or other outbuilding at all during the incident?

INTERVIEWER: SINGLE CODE: READ OUT: CODE FIRST TO APPLY?

1. Yes – inside house or flat
  2. Yes – inside garage
  3. Yes – inside shed or other outbuilding
  4. No
- DK  
REF

**QNIN [ASK IF QIN = NO OR DK OR REF]**

Did the person/people TRY to get inside your house or flat, or your garage, shed or other outbuilding at all during the incident?

INTERVIEWER: SINGLE CODE: READ OUT: CODE FIRST TO APPLY?

1. Yes – tried to get inside house or flat
  2. Yes – tried to get inside garage
  3. Yes – tried to get inside shed or other outbuilding
  4. No
- DK  
REF

**QNIY [ASK IF QNIN = Yes – tried to get inside house or flat OR QNIN = Yes – tried to get inside garage OR QNIN = Yes – tried to get inside shed or other outbuilding]**

How do you know that they tried to get inside your [house or flat/garage/shed or other outbuilding]? What evidence was there?

OPEN ENDED

DK  
REF**QWH2 ASK IF QIN = Yes – inside garage OR QIN = Yes – inside shed or other outbuilding OR QNIN = Yes- tried to get inside garage OR QNIN = Yes – tried to get inside shed or other outbuilding]**

Can I just check, is the garage (shed or other outbuilding) directly linked to your house or flat by a connecting door?

1. Yes
  2. No
- DK  
REF

**QINH [ASK IF QIN=Yes – inside house or flat OR QIN = Yes – inside garage OR QIN = Yes – inside shed or other outbuilding]**

Did you or anyone else in your household let the person inside your (house or flat/garage/shed or other outbuilding) For example, was it done by people who were invited in such as a workman doing a job, guests, or people who lived with you, or people who got in by false pretences?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK

**QHNH [ASK IF (QIN=Yes – inside house or flat OR QIN = Yes – inside garage OR QIN = Yes – inside shed or other outbuilding AND QINH = No/DK) OR (QNIN = Yes – tried to get inside house or flat OR QNIN= Yes – tried to get inside garage OR QNIN = Yes – tried to get inside shed or other outbuilding)]**

MULTICODE

How did they [get in/try to get in]?

DO NOT PROMPT

1. Through a door / patio window / french window / garage door
2. Through a window
3. Through a skylight
4. Through a cellar
5. Other (SPECIFY)
6. DK

**QHDH [ASK IF QHNH = Through a door / patio window / french window]**

MULTICODE

How did they [get in/try to get in] through the door?

DO NOT PROMPT

1. Forced/broke lock [tried to force/break lock]
2. Broke/cut out/removed panel of door or panel beside door
3. Broke glass in door/panel beside door
4. Pushed past/tried to push past person who opened the door
5. Door was not locked
6. They had a key
7. By false pretences
8. Invited in by someone in household
9. Some other way (SPECIFY)

DK

REF

**QHDD [ASK IF QHDH NE 'By false pretences' OR Invited someone into household OR DK OR REF]**

Can I just check, did they cause any damage [to the door or door frame/ window or window frame/part of the house or flat/garage] when they [got in/tried to get in]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK



**QSTO [ASK ALL]**

Was anything at all stolen that belonged to YOU or to ANYONE ELSE in your household (even if you got it back later)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**DISPLAY – [IF QSTO = No, DK OR Ref and Victim Form is Vehicle Theft / Theft from a vehicle / Bicycle Theft / Theft from Dwelling / Theft outside dwelling / Theft from person / Other theft]**

THIS VICTIM FORM IS (VEHICLE THEFT / THEFT FROM A VEHICLE / BICYCLE THEFT / THEFT FROM DWELLING / THEFT OUTSIDE DWELLING / THEFT FROM PERSON / OTHER THEFT) BUT YOU HAVE RECORDED AT THE LAST QUESTION (QSTO) THAT NOTHING WAS STOLEN.

PLEASE CHANGE THE PREVIOUS QUESTION IF APPROPRIATE OR IF THERE IS A VALID REASON FOR THE INCONSISTENCY PLEASE MAKE A NOTE AT QCHK1.

YOU SHOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO GO BACK AND CHANGE THE SCREENER QUESTIONS TO SORT THIS OUT. INSTEAD PLEASE MAKE A NOTE AT QCHK1.

**QCHK1 PLEASE RECORD REASON FOR INCONSISTENCY BELOW**

OPEN\_ENDED  
DK

**QSTW [ASK IF QSTO = YES]**

MULTICODE  
What was taken?

IF NECESSARY: Even if the property was recovered later.  
DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE: What else?

1. Car/ van
2. Motorcycle/ motorised scooter/ moped
3. Vehicle parts/accessories/car stereo
4. Briefcase/ handbag/ shopping bag
5. Purse/ wallet
6. Cash (not from meter)
7. Cheque book
8. Credit card/ switch card/ debit card/ store card/ cheque card
9. Cash removed from bank account/ charges added to credit card
10. Passport/driving licence/official ID card
11. Personal details – e.g. from bank or loan statement, mobile phone bill, driving licence
12. Personal details – e.g. from internet/computer/online
13. Mobile phone/Blackberry/PDA
14. I-Pod/MP3 player/other portable music player
15. Jewellery
16. Clothes
17. Bicycle
18. Garden furniture, ornaments, plants or equipment (eg lawnmowers, spades, Wheelbarrow)
19. TV/DVD/Video recorder
20. Other (SPECIFY)
21. DK
22. REF

**BOTH1 [ASK IF QSTW = CAR/ VAN AND VEHICLE PARTS/ACCESSORIES/CAR STEREO]**

You have recorded that a car or van was stolen AND that vehicle parts/ accessories/ car stereo were stolen. Are you sure?

1. Yes
2. No

IF NO YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION TO CORRECT

**BOTH2 [ASK IF QSTW = MOTORCYCLE/ MOTORISED SCOOTER/ MOPED AND VEHICLE PARTS/ACCESSORIES/CAR STEREO]**

You have recorded that a motorcycle/ motorised scooter/ moped was stolen AND that vehicle parts/ accessories/ car stereo were stolen. Are you sure?

1. Yes
2. No

IF NO YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION TO CORRECT

**QBAG1 [ASK IF QSTW = 'briefcase/handbag/shopping bag' AND (NOT = 'cash' OR 'cheque book' OR 'credit card etc.')] ]**

Was there any cash, a cheque book, credit or bank card, in the briefcase / handbag / shopping bag?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

IF YES YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION TO CODE THOSE ITEMS.

**QBAG2 [ASK IF QSTW = 'briefcase/handbag/shopping bag' AND (NOT = 'passport/driving licence/ official ID card' OR 'personal details e.g. from bank or loan statement etc.')] ]**

And was there a driving licence, passport, or other information that included personal details, such as bank statement or mobile phone bill, in the briefcase / handbag / shopping bag?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

IF YES YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION TO CODE THOSE ITEMS.

**QPURSE1 [ASK if QSTW = 'purse/wallet' AND (NOT = 'cash' OR 'cheque book' OR 'credit card etc.')] ]**

Was there any cash, a cheque book, or credit or bank card in the purse/wallet?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

IF YES YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION TO CODE THOSE ITEMS.

**QPURSE2 [ASK if QSTW = purse/wallet AND (NOT = passport 'passport/driving licence/ official id card' OR 'personal details e.g. from bank or loan statement etc.')] ]**

And was there a driving licence, passport or other information that included personal details, such as bank statement or mobile phone bill, in the purse/wallet?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

IF YES YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION TO CODE THOSE ITEMS.

**QBACCUSE [ASK IF QSTW = 'Cheque book' OR 'credit card etc' AND NOT 'cash removed from bank account/charges added to bank account'.] ]**

Was money removed from you bank account or charges added to your credit card at all after it was taken?

1. Yes, money taken from bank account
2. Yes, charges added to credit card
3. No
4. DK
5. REF

**QMOHOW [ASK IF QSTW = Cash removed from bank account etc OR QBACCUSE = Yes] ]**

MULTICODE

How did you become aware of the cash being taken from your bank account or aware of your credit card being used??

DO NOT PROMPT

1. Account became overdrawn
2. Noticed charges on account
3. Noticed withdrawal(s) from account/on statement
4. Noticed charge on credit card bill
5. Informed by bank/credit card company
6. Notified by police
7. Other (specify)
8. DK/Can't Remember
9. REF

**QIDHOW** [ASK IF QSTW = 'Personal details – e.g. from bank or loan statement, mobile phone bill'  
OR 'Personal details – e.g. from internet/computer/online/PDA']

MULTICODE

How did you become aware your documents or personal details had been stolen?

DO NOT PROMPT

1. Noticed them missing
2. Taken at same time as other things/part of a break-in
3. Police informed me
4. Contacted by Internet Service provider/other internet related organisation
5. Noticed/someone else noticed someone had hacked into my computer
6. Gave my password/pin number to someone/password or pin number taken/lost
7. Noticed unusual activity in my bank account/credit card
8. Refused credit/new service
9. Other (specify)
10. DK/ Can't Remember
11. REF

**QBACCUSE2** [ASK IF QIDHOW = Noticed unusual activity etc. AND (QSTW NOT = 'Cash removed from bank account etc' AND QBACCUSE NOT = 'Yes money taken form back account' or 'Yes charges added to credit card)]

Was money removed from you bank account or charges added to your credit card at all after you noticed unusual activity in your bank account or on your credit card?

1. Yes, money taken from bank account
2. Yes, charges added to credit card
3. No
4. DK
5. REF

**QSTV** [ASK IF QSTW = CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE/ MOTORISED SCOOTER/ MOPED]

Was the vehicle recovered?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**QBEL** [ASK IF QSTO=yes]

MULTICODE

Can I just check, who did the stolen property belong to?

INTERVIEWER: 'BELONG' = WOULD HAVE HAD TO PAY TO REPLACE IT  
IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, ETC AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Child under 16 in household
4. Employer/ work
5. Friend
6. Other
7. DK
8. REF

**QSTC** [ASK IF QSTW = Vehicle parts/accessories/car stereo OR Briefcase/ handbag/ shopping bag OR Purse/ wallet OR Cash (not from meter) OR Cheque book OR Credit card/ switch card/ debit card/ store card/ cheque card OR Passport OR Mobile phone OR iPod OR Jewellery OR Clothes OR Bicycle OR Garden furniture, ornaments, plants or equipment (eg lawnmowers, spades, wheelbarrow) OR Other]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF 'IN POCKET' OR 'WEARING' CODE AS YES. IF RIDING OR PUSHING BICYCLE CODE AS YES.

CODE IF ALREADY OBVIOUS, OTHERWISE ASK:

Were you holding or carrying (any of) what was stolen?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**QAWR** [ASK IF QSTC=Yes]

At the time that it happened, did you know that something was being stolen from you or were you unaware of it?

1. Aware of the theft
2. Unaware of the theft
- DK
- REF

**QSOV** [ASK IF QSTW = Vehicle parts/accessories/car stereo OR Briefcase/ handbag/ shopping bag OR Purse/ wallet OR Cash (not from meter) OR Cheque book OR Credit card/ switch card/ debit card/ store card/ cheque card OR Passport OR Mobile phone OR iPod OR Jewellery OR Clothes OR Bicycle OR Garden furniture, ornaments, plants or equipment (eg lawnmowers, spades, wheelbarrow) OR Other]

ASK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT IF OBVIOUS

MULTICODE

Were (any of) the things stolen off or out of a car or van, or off a motorcycle?

1. Yes - out of car/van
2. Yes - off car/van
3. Yes - off motor cycle
4. No (Single code)
5. DK
6. REF

**QSVA** [ASK IF QSTO = YES]

(Including cash), what would you estimate was the total value of what was stolen?

IF ASKED, SAY REPLACEMENT VALUE  
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER ANSWER IN POUNDS

- 0...99999  
DK  
REF

**QTRY [ASK ALL]**

Text variation: (IF QSTO = YES 'Apart from what was actually stolen') did the person/ people who did it TRY to steal anything (else) that belonged to YOU or to ANY OTHER MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD? INTERVIEWER: INCLUDING ANYTHING RESPONDENT HAS ALREADY TOLD YOU ABOUT

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**DISPLAY – [IF QSTO = NO, DK, REF AND IF QTRY = NO, DK, REF AND VICTIM FORM = ATTEMPTED THEFT FROM PERSON]**

THIS VICTIM FORM IS ATTEMPTED THEFT FROM PERSON BUT YOU HAVE RECORDED AT THE LAST QUESTION (QTRY) THAT NO ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO STEAL ANYTHING.

PLEASE CHANGE THE PREVIOUS QUESTION IF APPROPRIATE OR IF THERE IS A VALID REASON FOR THE INCONSISTENCY PLEASE MAKE A NOTE AT QCHK2.

YOU SHOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO GO BACK AND CHANGE THE SCREENER QUESTIONS TO SORT THIS OUT. INSTEAD PLEASE MAKE A NOTE AT QCHK2.

**QCHK2 PLEASE RECORD REASON FOR INCONSISTENCY BELOW**

OPEN\_ENDED  
DK

**DISPLAY [IF ANY COMBINATION OF NO, DK OR Ref CODED AT QSTO AND QTRY AND VICTIM FORM = HOUSEBREAKING]**

THIS VICTIM FORM IS HOUSEBREAKING BUT YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT NOTHING WAS STOLEN AT QSTO AND THAT NO ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO STEAL ANYTHING AT QTRY

PLEASE CHANGE THE PREVIOUS QUESTION IF APPROPRIATE OR IF THERE IS A VALID REASON FOR THE INCONSISTENCY PLEASE MAKE A NOTE AT QCHK3.

YOU SHOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO GO BACK AND CHANGE THE SCREENER QUESTIONS TO SORT THIS OUT. INSTEAD PLEASE MAKE A NOTE AT QCHK3.

**QCHK3 PLEASE RECORD REASON FOR INCONSISTENCY BELOW**

OPEN\_ENDED  
DK

**QTRW****[ASK IF QTRY=YES]**

MULTICODE

What did they try to steal?

DO NOT PROMPT

PROBE: What else?

1. Car/ van
2. Motorcycle/ motorised scooter/ moped
3. Vehicle parts/accessories/car stereo
4. Briefcase/ handbag/ shopping bag
5. Purse/ wallet
6. Cash (not from meter)
7. Cheque book
8. Credit card/ switch card/ debit card/ store card/ cheque card
9. Cash from bank account/ add charge to credit card
10. Passport/driving licence/official ID card
11. Personal details – e.g. from bank or loan statement, mobile phone bill, driving licence
12. Personal details – e.g. from internet/computer/online
13. Mobile phone/Blackberry/PDA
14. I-Pod/MP3 player/other portable music player
15. Jewellery
16. Clothes
17. Bicycle
18. Garden furniture, ornaments, plants or equipment (eg lawnmowers, spades, Wheelbarrow)
19. TV/DVD/Video recorder
20. Other (Specify)
21. DK
22. REF

**QABAG1****[ASK IF QTRW = BRIEFCASE/ HANDBAG/ SHOPPING BAG AND (NOT = CASH OR CHEQUE BOOK OR CREDIT CARD ETC.)]**

Was there any cash, a cheque book, credit or bank card, in the briefcase / handbag / shopping bag?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

IF YES YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION TO CODE THOSE ITEMS.

**QABAG2****[ASK IF QTRW = BRIEFCASE/HANDBAG ETC AND (NOT = PASSPORT ETC OR PERSONAL DETAILS - BANK LOAN ETC)]**

And was there a driving licence, passport, or other information that included personal details, such as bank statement or mobile phone bill, in the briefcase / handbag / shopping bag?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

IF YES YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION TO CODE THOSE ITEMS.

**QAPURSE1 [ASK if QTRW = purse/wallet AND (NOT = cash or cheque book or credit card etc.)]**

Was there any cash, a cheque book, or credit or bank card in the purse/wallet?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

IF YES YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION TO CODE THOSE ITEMS.

**QAPURSE2 [ASK if QTRW = purse/wallet AND (NOT = passport etc OR personal details - bank loan etc)]**

And was there a driving licence, passport or other information that included personal details, such as bank statement or mobile phone bill, in the purse/wallet?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

IF YES YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION TO CODE THOSE ITEMS.

**QTRH [ASK IF QTRY = YES]**

How did you know that there was an attempt to steal something? What evidence was there?

OPEN ENDED  
DK  
REF

**QTRF [ASK IF QTRY = YES]**

MULTICODE  
Who did the property that the person tried to steal belong to?

INTERVIEWER: 'BELONG' = WOULD HAVE HAD TO PAY TO REPLACE IT  
NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT ETC AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

1. Respondent
  2. Other adult household member
  3. Child under 16 in household
  4. Employer/work
  5. Friend
  6. Other (SPECIFY)
- DK  
REF



**QDAM [ASK ALL]**

Can I just check, did the person/ people who did it damage, deface or mess up anything that belonged to you or to ANYONE ELSE in the household (including any damage which may have been done getting in or out)?  
INTERVIEWER: INCLUDING ANYTHING RESPONDENT HAS ALREADY TOLD YOU ABOUT

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**DISPLAY [IF QDAM = NO, DK OR Ref AND VICTIM FORM IS FOR VEHICLE DAMAGE OR VANDALISM OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY]**

THIS VICTIM FORM IS (VEHICLE DAMAGE / VANDALISM / DAMAGE TO PROPERTY) BUT YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT NOTHING WAS DAMAGED AT THE LAST QUESTION (QDAM).

PLEASE CHANGE THE PREVIOUS QUESTION IF APPROPRIATE OR IF THERE IS A VALID REASON FOR THE INCONSISTENCY PLEASE MAKE A NOTE AT QCHK4.

YOU SHOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO GO BACK AND CHANGE THE SCREENER QUESTIONS TO SORT THIS OUT. INSTEAD PLEASE MAKE A NOTE AT QCHK4.

**QCHK4 PLEASE RECORD REASON FOR INCONSISTENCY BELOW**

OPEN\_ENDED  
DK

**QDAW [ASK IF QDAM = YES]**

MULTICODE  
What did they damage?

DO NOT PROMPT  
PROBE: What else?

1. Car/ van
2. Motorcycle/ scooter/ moped
3. Property inside the home or flat
4. Outside of home or flat (eg. doors, windows, walls)
5. Fences, walls, gates or items in the garden
6. Garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse
7. Other (Specify)
8. DK
9. REF

**QDAV [ASK IF QDAW = Car/Van OR Motorcycle/ scooter/ moped]**

MULTICODE

What damage did they do to the vehicle?

DO NOT PROMPT

PROBE: What else?

1. Broken side window
2. Smashed windscreen
3. Damage to door lock/ steering lock
4. Other damage to door/ bodywork
5. Slashed / punctured tyres
6. Let down tyres
7. Damaged wing mirrors
8. Scratched bodywork
9. Burnt out/ fire damage
10. Other (Specify)
11. DK
12. REF

**QDAH [ASK IF QDAW = Property inside the home or flat OR Outside of home or flat]**

MULTICODE

What damage did they do to your house or flat either inside or outside?

DO NOT PROMPT

PROBE: What else?

1. Broke a window
2. Broke/ damaged an outside door
3. Damage to door lock
4. Graffiti
5. Soiling
6. Damaged furniture/ furnishings
7. Fire damage
8. Other (Specify)
9. DK
10. REF

**QDAF [ASK IF QDAW = Fences, walls, gates or items in the garden]**

MULTICODE

What damage did they do to the fences, walls, gates or other items in your garden?

DO NOT PROMPT

PROBE: What else?

1. Graffiti
2. Broke or smashed fence/ wall/ gate/ other item
3. Fire damage
4. Other (Specify)
5. DK
6. REF

**QDAG [ASK IF QDAW = Garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse]**

MULTICODE

What damage did they do to your garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse?

DO NOT PROMPT

PROBE: What else?

1. Broke a window
2. Broke/ damage to an outside door
3. Damage to door lock
4. Graffiti
5. Soiling
6. Damaged items inside
7. Fire damage
8. Other (Specify)
9. DK
10. REF

**QDEL [ASK IF QDAM = YES]**

Was some or all of the damage done deliberately or not?

1. Yes, all
  2. Yes, some
  3. No
- DK  
REF

**QFIR [ASK IF QDAM = YES]**

Can I just check, was there deliberate damage by fire?

1. Yes
  2. No
- DK  
REF

**QDWH [ASK IF QDAM = Yes]**

MULTICODE

Who did this damaged property belong to?

INTERVIEWER: 'BELONG' = WOULD HAVE HAD TO PAY TO REPLACE IT

IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT ETC AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

NOTE: IF BELONGED TO HOUSEHOLD, PROBE FOR WHO IN HOUSEHOLD AND MULTICODE WHERE NECESSARY)

NOTE: IF PROPERTY (HOUSE/FLAT etc.) THAT WAS DAMAGED IS RENTED, PROBE FOR WHO OWNS AND CODE APPROPRIATELY

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member(s)
3. Child under 16 in household
4. Employer/work
5. Friend
6. Other (specify)

DK  
REF**QDVA [ASK IF QDAM = YES]**

What was the total value of the damage?

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY HAVE NOT HAD THE DAMAGE REPAIRED, PROMPT:

What would you say the cost of repairing the damage would be if you did have it done?

ENTER ANSWER IN POUNDS

0..99999  
DK  
REF**QINS [ASK IF QSTO = YES OR QDAM = YES]**

Was any of the property which was stolen / damaged COVERED by an insurance policy?

1. Yes
  2. No
- DK
- 
- REF

**QINC [ASK IF QINS = YES]**

Did you or anyone else in your household make a claim for the property which was insured?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet - but intend to
4. DK
5. REF

**QINY [ASK IF QINC = YES]**

Was this claim met by the insurance company?

NOTE: INCLUDE CASH PAYMENTS, REPLACEMENT GOODS AND DIRECT PAYMENT FOR REPAIRS (E.G. TO GARAGE ETC)

PROBE TO FIT CATEGORIES

1. Yes - claim in full (less any policy excess)
2. Yes - claim in part
3. Not yet
4. Claim refused
5. DK
6. REF

**QSEE [ASK ALL]**

ASK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT IF OBVIOUS - OTHERWISE ASK:

Can I check, did you or anyone else see or hear what was going on, or have any contact at all with the offender?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE IF CONTACT WAS OVER THE TELEPHONE OR INTERNET.

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**DISPLAY – [ASK IF QSEE=NO, DK OR Ref AND VICTIM FORM IS FOR ASSAULT OR ASSAULT WITHIN HOUSEHOLD OR THREAT OF FORCE OR VIOLENCE]**

THIS VICTIM FORM IS (ASSAULT/ ASSAULT WITHIN HOUSEHOLD/THREAT OF FORCE OR VIOLENCE) BUT YOU HAVE RECORDED AT THE LAST QUESTION THAT YOU HAD NO CONTACT AT ALL WITH THE OFFENDER.

PLEASE CHANGE THE PREVIOUS QUESTION IF APPROPRIATE OR IF THERE IS A VALID REASON FOR THE INCONSISTENCY PLEASE MAKE A NOTE AT CHKSEE.

YOU SHOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO GO BACK AND CHANGE THE SCREENER QUESTIONS TO SORT THIS OUT. INSTEAD PLEASE MAKE A NOTE AT CHKSEE.

**QCHKSEE PLEASE RECORD REASON FOR INCONSISTENCY BELOW**

OPEN-ENDED  
DK

**QWHO [ASK ALL]**

Are you able to say anything at all about the person or people who did it - how many there were or what sort of people they were?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**QWNO [ASK IF QWHO = YES]**

How many were there?

1. One
2. Two
3. Three
4. Four or more
- DK
- REF

**QWET [ASK IF QWNO NOT = One]**

MULTICODE

As far as you know, were the people who did it...

READ OUT.

1. White
2. Black
3. Asian
4. Chinese
5. Other (Specify)
- DK
- REF

**QMAGE [ASK IF QWNO NOT = One]**

MULTICODE

How old were the people who did it?

READ OUT

1. Under school age
2. Of school age
3. Aged between 16-24
4. Aged between 25-39
5. Aged 40 or over
6. DK
7. REF

**QWSEX [ASK IF QWNO NOT = One]**

SINGLE CODE

Were the people who did it male or female?

1. Male
2. Female
3. People of both sexes
4. DK
5. REF

**QWAL [ASK IF QWNO NOT = One]**

As far as you know, at the time it happened were any of the people who did it under the influence of alcohol?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**QWDR [ASK IF QWNO NOT = One]**

...or under the influence of drugs?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**QWKN [ASK IF QWNO NOT = One]**

SINGLE CODE

Did you (or the victim) know the people before it happened OR were they strangers?

1. All known
2. Some known, some not known
3. None known
4. DK
5. REF

**QWBEF [ASK IF QWKN = None Known OR DK]**

Had you (or the victim) SEEN any of them before?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**QWWE [ASK IF QWKN = All known OR QWKN = Some known, some not known OR QWBEF = YES]**

MULTICODE

How well did you (or the victim) know them? Just by sight OR just to speak to casually, OR did you (or the victim) know any of them well?

1. Known well
2. Just to speak to casually
3. Just by sight
4. DK
5. REF

**QWRE [ASK IF QWWE = KNOWN WELL]**

MULTICODE

What was their relationship to you (if any)?

SHOW SCREEN

1. Husband/ wife/ partner
2. Son/ daughter (in law)
3. Other household member
4. Current boyfriend/ girlfriend
5. Former husband/ wife/ partner
6. Former boyfriend/ girlfriend
7. Other relative
8. Workmate/ colleague
9. Client/ member of public contacted through work
10. Friend/ acquaintance
11. Neighbour
12. Young people from local area
13. Other (Specify)
14. None of these
15. DK
16. REF

**Q1ET [ASK IF QWNO = One]**

SINGLE CODE

As far as you know, was the person who did it...

READ OUT.

1. White
2. Black
3. Asian
4. Chinese
5. Other (Specify)
6. DK
7. REF

**Q1AGE [ASK IF QWNO = One]**

How old was the person who did it?

READ OUT CODES, CODE ONLY ONE

1. Under school age
2. Of school age
3. Aged between 16-24
4. Aged between 25-39
5. Aged 40 or over
6. DK
7. REF



**Q1SX [ASK IF QWNO = One]**

Was the person who did it male or female?

- 1. Male
- 2. Female
- DK
- REF

**Q1AL [ASK IF QWNO = One]**

As far as you know, at the time it happened was the person who did it under the influence of alcohol?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- DK
- REF

**Q1DR [ASK IF QWNO = One]**

...or under the influence of drugs?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- DK
- REF

**Q1KN [ASK IF QWNO = One]**

Did you (or the victim) know the person before it happened OR was he/she a stranger?

- 1. Known
- 2. Not known
- 3. DK
- 4. REF

**Q1BEF [ASK IF Q1KN = Not known OR DK]**

Had you (or the victim) SEEN him/her before?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. DK
- 4. REF

**Q1WE [ASK IF Q1KN = Known OR Q1BEF = Yes]**

How well did you (or the victim) know him/ her? Just by sight OR just to speak to casually, OR did you (or the victim) know him/her well?

1. Known well
2. Just to speak to casually
3. Just by sight
4. DK
5. REF

**Q1RE [ASK IF Q1WE = Known well]**

SINGLE CODE

What was his/her relationship to you (if any)?

SHOW SCREEN

1. Husband/ wife/ partner
2. Son/ daughter (in law)
3. Other household member
4. Current boyfriend/ girlfriend
5. Former husband/ wife/ partner
6. Former boyfriend/ girlfriend
7. Other relative
8. Workmate/ colleague
9. Client/ member of public contacted through work
10. Friend/ acquaintance
11. Neighbour
12. Young people from local area
13. Other (Specify)
14. None of these
15. DK
16. REF

**QWEA [ASK IF QSEE = YES]**

Did the (person/ any of the people / person or people) who did it have a weapon or something they used or threatened to use as a weapon?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**QWEW [ASK IF QWEA = YES]**

MULTICODE

What was the weapon or weapons?

DO NOT PROMPT

1. Bottle
  2. Drinking glass
  3. Knife
  4. Screwdriver/ stabbing implement
  5. Stick/ club/ hitting implement
  6. Pistol/ rifle
  7. Shotgun
  8. Airgun/ air rifle
  9. Gun - can't say what sort
  10. Syringe
  11. Stones/ bricks
  12. Other (Specify)
- DK  
REF

**QFOR [ASK IF QSEE = YES OR IF VICTIM FORM IS FOR ASSAULT/ ASSAULT WITHIN HOUSEHOLD]**

Text Substitution: If QWNO = one, say "the person", if QWNO>one say "any of the people", if QWNO=dk / ref OR QWHO=no, DK or REF, say "the person or people"

Can I check, did the (person /any of the people / person or people) who did it actually use force or violence on anyone in any way?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**DISPLAY [IF QFOR = NO, DK OR Ref AND VICTIM FORM IS FOR ASSAULT OR ASSAULT WITHIN HOUSEHOLD]**

THIS VICTIM FORM IS (ASSAULT / ASSAULT WITHIN HOUSEHOLD) BUT YOU HAVE RECORDED AT THE LAST QUESTION (QFOR) THAT NO FORCE OR VIOLENCE WAS USED.

PLEASE CHANGE THE PREVIOUS QUESTION IF APPROPRIATE OR IF THERE IS A VALID REASON FOR THE INCONSISTENCY PLEASE MAKE A NOTE AT QCHK5.

YOU SHOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO GO BACK AND CHANGE THE SCREENER QUESTIONS TO SORT THIS OUT. INSTEAD PLEASE MAKE A NOTE AT QCHK5.

**QCHK5 PLEASE RECORD REASON FOR INCONSISTENCY BELOW**

OPEN\_ENDED  
DK

**QFOW [ASK IF QFOR = YES]**

MULTICODE

Who did they use force or violence against?

SHOW SCREEN

1. Respondent
2. Other household member
3. Colleague/ companion/ friend
4. Other person outside household

DK

REF

**QFOH [ASK IF QFOW = RESPONDENT]**

MULTICODE

In what way did they use force or violence on you (personally)?

SHOW SCREEN. RANDOMISE ORDER

1. Grabbed/ pulled bag etc
2. Grabbed/ pushed respondent
3. Punched/ slapped
4. Kicked
5. Stabbed or cut with a weapon
6. Hit with a weapon
7. Verbal abuse
8. Raped
9. Attempted rape
10. Sexually assaulted
11. Other (Specify)

DK

REF

**QFOREC [ASK IF QFOW = RESPONDENT]**

Was the force or violence used on you personally recorded in any way, for example using a mobile phone?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**QFORH [ASK IF QFOREC = YES]**

MULTICODE

How do you know the force or violence used on you personally was recorded?

DO NOT PROMPT

1. I saw someone recording the incident
2. Video footage of the incident was posted on the internet/social networking site (e.g. myspace or youtube)
3. Video footage was e-mailed to me
4. Video footage was e-mailed to someone else
5. Someone told me about it afterwards
6. Recorded on CCTV
7. Other (Specify)
8. DK
9. REF

**QFOS [ASK IF QFOR =YES AND QFOW = RESPONDENT AND QFOH NOT ('Raped' OR 'Attempted Rape OR Sexual Assault)]**

Can I just check, was there any sexual element in the offence?

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN

1. Yes – indecent exposure
2. Yes – sexual assault
3. Yes – attempted rape
4. Yes – rape
5. Yes – Other (Specify)
6. No – none
7. DK
8. REF

**QINJ [ASK IF QFOW = RESPONDENT]**

ASK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT IF OBVIOUS

Were you personally bruised, scratched, cut or physically injured in any way?

1. Yes
2. No
- DK
- REF

**QINW [ASK IF QINJ = YES]**

MULTICODE  
DO NOT PROMPT  
In what way were you injured?

PROBE: 'In what other way?'

1. Minor bruising or black eye
  2. Severe bruising
  3. Scratches
  4. Severe cuts
  5. Broken bones
  6. Broken nose
  7. Broken/ chipped/ lost teeth
  8. Dislocation of joints
  9. Severe concussion or loss of consciousness
  10. Head injury
  11. Internal Injuries
  12. Other (Specify)
- DK  
REF

**QIHO [ASK IF QINJ = YES]**

Can I just check, as a result of what happened did you need to stay one night or more in hospital?

1. Yes
  2. No
  3. Can't remember
- DK  
REF

**QTHR [ASK IF QSEE = YES OR IF VF IS FOR THREAT OF FORCE OR VIOLENCE]**

And (apart from any actual violence) did (the person / any of the people / the person or people) who did it THREATEN to use force or violence on you or anyone else or harm them in any (other) way?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**DISPLAY – [IF QTHR = NO, DK OR REF AND VICTIM FORM IS FOR THREATS]**

THIS VICTIM FORM IS THREATS BUT YOU HAVE RECORDED AT THE LAST QUESTION (QTHR) THAT NO THREAT WAS MADE.

PLEASE CHANGE THE PREVIOUS QUESTION IF APPROPRIATE OR IF THERE IS A VALID REASON FOR THE INCONSISTENCY PLEASE MAKE A NOTE AT QCHK6.

YOU SHOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO GO BACK AND CHANGE THE SCREENER QUESTIONS TO SORT THIS OUT. INSTEAD PLEASE MAKE A NOTE AT QCHK6.

**QCHK6 PLEASE RECORD REASON FOR INCONSISTENCY BELOW**

OPEN\_ENDED  
DK

**QTHW [ASK IF QTHR = YES]**

MULTICODE  
Who was it that was threatened?

SHOW SCREEN

1. Respondent
2. Other household member
3. Colleague/ companion/ friend
4. Other person outside household

DK  
REF

**QTHWH [ASK IF QTHW = RESPONDENT]**

MULTICODE  
What did they threaten to do to you?  
DO NOT PROMPT

PROBE: What else?

1. Punch/slap/kick/beat up
2. Hit with a weapon/use something as weapon
3. Sexual assault/rape
4. Kill
5. Damage property (e.g. car, house)
6. Set fire to property (e.g. car, house)
7. Other (specify)
8. DK
9. REF

**QTHH [ASK IF QTHW = RESPONDENT]**

MULTICODE  
Did they threaten you in person or by some other means?

1. In person
2. By some other means

DK (SINGLE CODE)  
REF (SINGLE CODE)

**QTHME [ASK IF QTHH=2]**

MULTICODE

By what other means did they threaten you?

DO NOT PROMPT

1. Verbal threats where the person wasn't present at the time (e.g. telephone or voice over internet)
2. Written threats (e.g. letters/text message/e-mail)
3. Other (Specify)
4. DK (SINGLE CODE)
5. REF (SINGLE CODE)

**QEMO [ASK ALL]**

**SHOW SCREEN**

MULTICODE

Many people have emotional reactions after incidents in which they are the victims or witnesses of crime. Did YOU have any of these reactions after the incident?

RANDOMISE ORDER

1. Anger
2. Shock
3. Fear
4. Depressed
5. Anxious/ had panic attacks
6. Lost confidence/ felt vulnerable
7. Difficulty sleeping
8. Crying/ tearful
9. Annoyed
10. Other (Specify)
11. None of these
12. DK
13. REF

**QEMM [ASK IF NO. OF EMOTIONS >1 AT QEMO]**

SHOW SCREEN

SINGLE CODE

Which of these would you say you felt the most?

ONLY SHOW THOSE SELECTED AT QEMO

1. Anger
2. Shock
3. Fear
4. Depressed
5. Anxious/ had panic attacks
6. Lost confidence/ felt vulnerable
7. Difficulty sleeping
8. Crying/ tearful
9. Annoyed
10. Other (Specify)
11. DK



READ OUT: The next set of questions ask about the **support and advice** you (or anyone else in your household) might have received from different organisations to help with the **consequences** of the incident.

**QSUWL [ASK ALL]**

SHOW SCREEN  
MULTICODE  
RANDOMISE ORDER

This is a list of types of **support and advice** some people might receive from organisations when a crime is committed. Which, if any, of these types of support or advice would you (or they) have **liked** to receive from an organisation to help with the **consequences** of this incident?

PROBE: What other type?

1. Reporting the crime
  2. Securing your house
  3. Repairing damage to house/property
  4. Advice/information on trades people (e.g. locksmith, window repair)
  5. Arranging childcare
  6. Providing temporary accommodation
  7. Helping to find alternative accommodation
  8. Providing/arranging medical support
  9. Medical advice/information
  10. Advice/information on benefits
  11. Advice/information on other organisations to contact for support (DON'T RANDOMISE – SHOW AT END)
  12. Counselling
  13. Financial advice/information
  14. Other emotional support (DON'T RANDOMISE – SHOW AT END)
  15. Other support or advice (SPECIFY) (DON'T RANDOMISE – SHOW AT END)
  16. Didn't need/want any support or advice from organisation (DON'T RANDOMISE – SHOW LAST)
- DK  
REF

**QSUP [ASK ALL]**

SHOW SCREEN

From which of these organisations, if any, did you (or anyone else in your household) receive **support and advice** to help with the **consequences** of this incident?

1. Victim Support Scotland (VSS) (MULTICODE)
2. Citizen's Advice Scotland(MULTICODE)
3. Rape Crisis(MULTICODE)
4. Samaritans (MULTICODE)
5. Women's Aid (MULTICODE)
6. Police Liaison Officer (MULTICODE)
7. Other organisation (Specify) (MULTICODE)
8. Received help with consequences can't remember which organisation (SINGLE CODE)
9. Didn't receive help with consequences from any organisation (SINGLE CODE)
10. DK
11. REF

**NOTE: ask QSUTY then QSUSAT for each organisation before going on to next organisation**

**QSUTY [ASK FOR EACH ORGANISATION CODED AT QSUP (codes 1-8) UP TO 3. IF MORE THAN 3 CODED, RANDOMLY SELECT 3. IF NONE CODED GO TO QSUWL]**

SHOW SCREEN  
MULTICODE

What type of support or advice did you (or anyone in your household) receive from [first organisation] to help with the consequences of this incident?

RANDOMISE ORDER BETWEEN RESPONDENTS BUT SAME ORDER TO BE USED AS AT QSUWL AND FOR ALL ORGANISATIONS FOR INDIVIDUAL RESPONDENTS

PROBE: What other type?

1. Reporting the crime
2. Securing your house
3. Repairing damage to house/property
4. Advice/information on trades people (e.g. locksmith, window repair)
5. Arranging childcare
6. Providing temporary accommodation
7. Helping to find alternative accommodation
8. Providing/arranging medical support
9. Medical advice/information
10. Advice/information on benefits
11. Financial advice/information
12. Advice/information on other organisations to contact for support
13. Counselling
14. Other emotional support (ALWAYS SHOW AT END)
15. Other support or advice (SPECIFY) (ALWAYS SHOW LAST)
16. DK/Can't Remember
17. REF

**QSUSAT [ASK FOR EACH ORGANISATION ASKED ABOUT AT QSUTY]**

Text variation – more than one code at QSUTY – [all of] *and* [on balance]

Thinking about [all of] the support you (or anyone in your household) received from [first organisation], [on balance] how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with that support?

1. Very satisfied
2. Quite satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Quite dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
6. DK
7. REF

**REPEAT QSUTY AND QSUSAT FOR EACH ORGANISATION CODED AT QSUP UP TO 3. IF MORE THAN 3 CODED, RANDOMLY SELECT 3.**

**QRES [ASK ALL]**

(Text sub – If QWNO = 1 or DK – offender. If QWHO = No, DK or REF – offender. IF QWNO = 2, 3 or 4 – offenders)

Apart from the (offender /offenders), would you say you or anyone else were responsible in any way for what happened, because of something you or they did or forgot to do?

1. No, no-one
2. Respondent
3. Other household member
4. Respondent AND other household member
5. Someone else
6. DK
7. REF

**QHOW [ASK IF QRES=2,3,4 OR 5]**

(Text Substituion: – You if QRES=2 , They if QRES=3 OR 5 , 'you or they' if QRES=4)

In what way were you/they responsible?

DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Provoked offender
2. Failed to lock door/window
3. Failed to close door/window properly
4. Failed to set burglar alarm
5. Failed to lock away (e.g. put in safe)
6. Was under the influence of alcohol
7. Was under the influence of drugs
8. Other (please specify)
9. DK
10. REF

**QUSE [ASK IF QFOW = RESPONDENT]**

(Text sub – If QWNO = 1 or DK – the person. If QWHO = No, DK or REF – the person. IF QWNO = 2, 3 or 4 – any of the people)

Did you use force on the person/any of the people who used force against you, for example to defend yourself?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**QHIT [ASK IF QUSE=1]**

Which one of these statements best represents what happened?

1. You used force first?
2. Force was used against you first?
3. DK
4. REF

**QBODR****[ASK IF (QFOW = 1 OR QTHW =1 AND QHOW NE 6 OR 7)]**

Text sub – if QHOW NE = 6 AND = 7- alcohol; if QHOW = 6 AND NE 7 – drugs; if QHOW NE 6 AND NE 7 – alcohol or drugs;

**MULTICODE**

Can I just check, had you yourself had any alcohol/drugs/**alcohol or drugs** immediately before the incident took place?

1. Yes Alcohol
2. Yes Drugs
3. No (SINGLE CODE)
4. DK (SINGLE CODE)
5. REF (SINGLE CODE)

**QPOL****[ASK ALL]**

Going back to the incident itself, did the police come to know about the matter?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**QPON****[ASK IF QPOL = NO]****MULTICODE**

Why not?

DO NOT PROMPT.

PROBE: What other reason?

1. Private/ personal/ family matter
2. Dealt with matter myself/ ourselves
3. Reported to other authorities/organisations (eg. superiors, company security staff, internet watch foundation, trading standards etc)
4. Dislike/ fear of police
5. Fear of reprisal by offenders/ make matters worse
6. Police could have done nothing
7. Police would not have bothered/ not been interested
8. Inconvenient/ too much trouble
9. No loss/ damage
10. Attempt at offence was unsuccessful
11. Too trivial/ not worth reporting
12. Previous bad experience of the police or courts
13. Respondent is (or has been) involved with criminal behaviour
14. Other (Specify)
15. DK
16. REF

**QPKN [ASK IF QPOL = YES]**

MULTICODE

How did they come to know about it?

1. Told by respondent
2. Told by other person in household
3. Told by other person
4. Police were there
5. Police found out another way
6. DK
7. REF

**QPKR [ASK IF QPKN = Told by respondent OR Told by other person in household OR Told by other person]**

Text substitutions as follows:

QPKN = Resp only - You;

QPKN = (Other person in household or other person) AND NOT Respondent - they;

QPKN = (Other person in household or other person) AND Respondent - you and they

MULTICODE

Can you tell me why you / they decided to report this crime to the police?

PROBE: What other reason?

DO NOT PROMPT.

1. All crimes should be reported/ right thing to do/ duty/ automatic
2. Serious/ major/ upsetting crime
3. In the hope that property would be recovered
4. In the hope that offenders would be caught/ punished
5. Needed a crime number / for purposes of insurance claim
6. To satisfy other authorities
7. Hoped to avoid repetition of crime to oneself (including loss of keys etc)
8. Hoped to avoid repetition of crime to someone else
9. Needed assistance (eg to get home)
10. Third person reported crime
11. Police were on the spot
12. Other (Specify)
13. DK
14. REF

**QPKM [ASK IF QPKN = Told by respondent OR Told by other person in household OR Told by other person]**

MULTICODE

How were they told about the matter?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. 999 call
2. Phone call to local station
3. Approached/ stopped officer in street
4. Called in at local station
5. Other (Specify)
6. DK
7. REF

**QPFF [ASK IF QPOL = YES]**

MULTICODE

Can I just check, did YOU or ANYONE ELSE in your household have any FACE-TO-FACE contact with the police about this matter?

1. Yes, respondent
2. Yes, someone else in household
3. No, no face-to-face contact (SINGLE CODE)
4. DK (SINGLE CODE)
5. REF

**QPSA [ASK IF QPOL = YES]**

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the way the police handled this matter?

SHOW SCREEN

1. Very satisfied
2. Quite satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Quite dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
6. Too early to say (DO NOT READ OUT)
7. DK
8. REF

**QPSA2 [ASK IF QPSA = 'Quite' OR 'Very Dissatisfied']**

READ OUT

Why were you dissatisfied with the way the police handled the matter?

OPEN-ENDED

- DK
- REF

**QOFF [ASK IF QPOL = YES]**

Did the police actually find out or know who did it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet
4. DK
5. REF

**QOCO [ASK IF QOFF = YES]**

Did the offender go to court?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet
4. DK
5. REF

**QOUT [ASK IF QOCO = YES]**

## SINGLE CODE

And what was the final outcome of the case?

1. Offender was found guilty
2. Offender was found not guilty
3. Case was found not proven
4. Too early to say
5. Other (Specify)
6. DK
7. REF

**QOUS [ASK IF QOUT=Offender was found guilty]**

## MULTICODE

What sentence did the offender receive?

## DO NOT PROMPT

1. Warning
2. Fine
3. Community service order (where the offender has to carry out unpaid work in the community under supervision.
4. Compensation order (where the offender has to pay for any loss or damage caused to property as a result of his crime)
5. Probation order (where the offender has to report regularly to a Social Worker)
6. Be electronically tagged at home
7. Prison or Young Offender Institution sentence
8. Other type of sentence
9. Deferred sentence/awaiting decision on sentence
10. DK
11. REF

Text note: if QOCO = yes include text (and the case) in QINF – QINWL

**QINF [ASK if QPOL = Yes. Otherwise should go to QCOU]**

## SHOW SCREEN

Now I am going to ask about the **information and other assistance** you / the victim might have received relating to the investigation (and the case).

From which of these organisations, if any, did you (the victim) receive **information or assistance** about the investigation (and the case) relating to this incident?

1. Police Liaison Officer (MULTICODE)
2. Police, other (MULTICODE)
3. The Witness Service/Victim Support Scotland (VSS) (MULTICODE)
4. Other organisation (Specify) (MULTICODE)
5. Didn't receive information about the investigation/case from any organisation (SINGLE CODE)
6. Wasn't investigated (SINGLE CODE)
7. DK
8. REF

**NOTE: ask QINTY, QINSAT then QINDIS for each organisation before going on to next organisation**

**QINTY [ASK FOR EACH ORGANISATION CODED AT QINF (codes 1-4) IF 'Didn't receive information', DK or REF CODED GO TO QINWL. IF 'Wasn't investigated' GO TO 'QCRNO]**

**MULTICODE**

What **information or assistance** did you / the victim receive from [first organisation] about the investigation (and the case)?

DO NOT PROMPT.

PROBE: What other information?

1. The police investigation
2. Catching the offender
3. Charging the offender
4. Updates on the progress of the case
5. Keeping you informed about the case
6. Arranging a visit to the court before the trial
7. Prosecution of the case
8. Court proceedings
9. Sentencing of the offender
10. How the criminal Justice System works
11. Information and advice about other services for victims and witnesses
12. Other information (Specify)
13. DK/Can't Remember
14. REF

**QINSAT [ASK FOR EACH ORGANISATION ASKED ABOUT AT QINTY]**

Text variation – more than one code at QINTY – [all of] *and* [on balance]

**SHOW SCREEN**

Thinking about [all of] the information about the investigation (and the case) you / the victim received from [first organisation], [on balance] how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with that information?

1. Very satisfied
2. Quite satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Quite dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
6. DK
7. REF



**QINDIS [ASK FOR EACH ORGANISATION IF QINSAT = 'quite dissatisfied' OR 'very dissatisfied']**

MULTICODE

Why were you / they dissatisfied with the information provided by [first organisation]?

DO NOT PROMPT.

PROBE: What other reason?

1. Not enough information provided
2. Not provided at right time/too slow
3. Not given to me/them directly
4. Found it difficult to understand/not clear enough
5. The information wasn't what I needed/needed other information
6. Person/People not approachable/unhelpful
7. Other (Specify)
8. DK/Can't remember
9. REF

**REPEAT QINTY, QINSAT AND QINDIS FOR EACH ORGANISATION CODED AT QINF UP TO 3. IF MORE THAN 3 CODED, RANDOMLY SELECT 3.**

**QINNRR [ASK IF AT LEAST ONE ORGANISATION CODED AT QINF]**

NOTE: List to include types of support NOT coded at QINTY for any organisation (CODES 1-12)

SHOW SCREEN

MULTICODE

Based on what you have told me, this is a list of information that you (or anyone in your household) **did not** receive in connection with this incident from any organisation. What other information about the investigation (or case) would you / they have liked to receive?

PROBE: What other type?

1. The police investigation
2. Catching the offender
3. Charging the offender
4. Updates on the progress of the case
5. Keeping you informed about the case
6. Arranging a visit to the court before the trial
7. Prosecution of the case
8. Court proceedings
9. Sentencing of the offender
10. How the criminal Justice System works
11. Information and advice about other services for victims and witnesses
12. Other information (Specify)
13. Didn't need/want any other information about the investigation/case

DK

NOT APPLICABLE

NONE OF THESE

REF

**QINWL [ASK IF QINF = 'Didn't receive information' OR 'don't know' OR 'ref']**

MULTICODE

What information about the investigation (or case) would you / they liked to have received?

PROBE: What other type?

1. The police investigation
2. Catching the offender
3. Charging the offender
4. Updates on the progress of the case
5. Keeping you informed about the case
6. Arranging a visit to the court before the trial
7. Prosecution of the case
8. Court proceedings
9. Sentencing of the offender
10. How the criminal Justice System works
11. Information and advice about other services for victims and witnesses
12. Other information (Specify)
13. Didn't need/want any information about the investigation/case

DK

NOT APPLICABLE

NONE OF THESE

REF

**QVIA [ASK IF QOCO=YES]**

Did you (or anyone else in your household) receive assistance from Victim Information and Advice (VIA) in connection with this case?

IF NECESSARY: VIA is a service for victims provided by the Crown Office

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. REF

**QVIAGET [ASK WHERE QVIA = YES]**

SHOW SCREEN

MULTICODE

Which, if any, of these types of assistance did Victim Information and Advice provide?

RANDOMISE LIST ('NONE OF THESE' ALWAYS LAST)

PROBE: Which other types?

1. Information and advice about how the Criminal Justice System works
2. Information and updates on my case
3. Arranging a visit to the court before a trial
4. Information and advice about other services for victims and witnesses
5. None of these

DK

REF

**QVIASAT [ASK FOR EACH CODED AT QVIAGET]****SHOW CARD 3**

How satisfied were you with <type of assistance at QVIAGET>?

1. Very satisfied
2. Quite satisfied
3. Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
4. Quite dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
6. Don't know
7. REF

REPEAT FOR EACH type of assistance coded at QVIAGET

**QVIALIKE [ASK WHERE QVIA = YES AND <4 ITEMS CODED AT QVIAGET]**

## MULTICODE

## SHOW SCREEN

And which of these types of assistance from Victim Information and Advice would you have liked to receive?

1. Information and advice about how the Criminal Justice System works
2. Information and updates on my case
3. Arranging a visit to the court before a trial
4. Information and advice about other services for victims and witnesses
5. None of these

DK  
REF

ONLY SHOW THOSE ITEMS NOT CODED AT QVIAGET

**QOPFNEW [ASK IF QOFF = YES]**

Did you or anyone else in your household have contact with the Procurator Fiscal/ prosecution service in connection with this incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Refused

**QOPFSAT [ASK IF QOPFNEW = YES]**

**SHOW CARD 3**

How satisfied were you with the following aspects of your contact with the Procurator Fiscal/ prosecution service?

ASK FOR EACH OF THE ASPECTS BELOW – RANDOMISE ORDER

- Extent to which you were kept informed about your case
- Ease of contact
- Helpfulness of the people you dealt with
- Friendliness of the people you dealt with
- How quickly your case was dealt with
- How the case was dealt with overall

1. Very satisfied
2. Quite satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Quite dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

Too early to say

DK

REF

**QCOU [ASK ALL]**

Thinking about the incident, do you think that the (person / people / person or people) responsible should have been prosecuted in court?

IF NECESSARY SAY: If they had been caught

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF (GOTO QEND)

**QNCO [ASK IF QCOU = NO OR DK]**

## MULTICODE

Why do you think they should not have been prosecuted in court?

DO NOT PROMPT.

PROBE: What other reasons?

1. Personal / Private matter / dealt with it ourselves
2. There was no loss / damage / harm
3. It's a common event / just something that happens
4. It was partly respondents / friends / colleagues fault
5. Offender was not responsible for their actions in some way
6. Courts are inappropriate for this offence
7. Courts are ineffective
8. Would be a waste of time / money
9. Offenders were children / too young
10. No evidence / proof
11. Incident too trivial
12. Because the offence was accidental
13. Other (specify)
14. DK
15. REF

**QNCA [ASK IF QCOU = NO OR DK]**

SHOW SCREEN – RANDOMISE LIST

## SINGLE CODE

There are other alternatives to prosecuting people in court which do not result in a criminal record. Thinking about this incident, which ONE of the things on this screen, if any, do you think should have happened to the (person / people / person or people) responsible?

1. Been given some kind of warning
  2. Been given a fine
  3. Done something to help you or the community
  4. Apologised for what they had done
  5. Been made to pay you compensation
  6. Been given some kind of help to stop them offending
  7. Something else should have happened to them
  8. Nothing should have happened to them'
- DK  
REF

**QSEN [ASK IF QCOU = YES]**

## SINGLE CODE

There are various sentences which a Court can give to people. Do you think that the (person / people / person or people) responsible should have been given a prison sentence or some other type of sentence?

1. Prison sentence
  2. Other sentence
- DK  
REF

**QSEL [ASK IF QSEN = PRISON SENTENCE]**

How long do you think they should have to spend in prison?

CODE HERE WHETHER ANSWER IN MONTHS OR IN YEARS, THEN CODE NUMBER ON NEXT SCREEN

1. ANSWER IN MONTHS
  2. ANSWER IN YEARS
- LIFE  
DK  
REF

**QSEM [ASK IF QSEL = ANSWER IN MONTHS]**

ENTER ANSWER IN MONTHS, OR GO BACK AND RECODE AT LAST QUESTION

1..36

**QSEY [ASK IF QSEL = ANSWER IN YEARS]**

ENTER ANSWER IN YEARS OR GO BACK AND RECODE AT LAST QUESTION

1..96

**QNPS [ASK IF QSEN = OTHER SENTENCE]**

SHOW SCREEN  
SINGLE CODE

There are a number of non-prison sentences that the Court can give offenders. On this screen there are six possible alternative sentences and I'd like you to tell me which ONE you feel the (person / people / person or people) responsible should have got (if they were caught).

RANDOMISE ORDER ('NONE' OF THESE ALWAYS LAST)

1. A warning
  2. A fine
  3. A community service order where the offender has to carry out unpaid work in the community under supervision
  4. Compensation order (where the offender has to pay for any loss or damage caused to property as a result of his crime)
  5. A probation order where the offender has to report regularly to a social worker
  6. Be electronically tagged at home
  7. None of these
- DK  
REF

**QCRNO [ASK ALL]**

Text variation: if a series of incidents – On the most recent occasion; if a single incident – When)

(On the most recent occasion/When) this happened to you, do you think that what happened was.....?

1. A crime
2. Wrong but not a crime
3. Just something that happens
4. Not sure
5. Don't want to answer

**DISPLAY FOR ALL:**

INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THE DESCRIPTION OF THE INCIDENT AS: (description from descrinc).

**WHERE REF AT DESCRINC, MISS OUT**

BELOW IS A SUMMARY OF THE INFORMATION COLLECTED IN THIS VICTIM FORM. PLEASE CONFIRM WITH THE RESPONDENT THAT ALL THE INFORMATION IS CORRECT AND CONSISTENT WITH THE DESCRIPTION.

IF THERE IS ANYTHING YOU NEED TO ADD, CORRECT OR CLARIFY DO THIS AT THE NEXT QUESTION. **YOU SHOULD NOT GO BACK AND AMEND ANYTHING.**

YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT:

- (Nothing / Something) was stolen
- (No / An) attempt was made to steal anything (else)
- (Nothing / Something) was damaged
- Victim had (some/no) contact with the offender(s)
- Force or violence (was/was not) used
- The offender(s) (did not threaten anyone / threatened someone)
- There was (no / a) sexual element to the offence

**QEND [ASK ALL]**

That's the last of the questions about this incident. Before we move on, is there anything you would like to add?

INTERVIEWER: IF THERE IS ANYTHING THAT YOU WANT TO CLARIFY OR EXPLAIN ABOUT THE RESPONDENT'S ANSWERS ON THIS VICTIM FORM, DO SO HERE.

OPEN ENDED

NONE  
DK  
REF

## COMMUNITY SENTENCING – FULL SAMPLE MODULE 1

The next set of questions are about what happens after someone is found guilty of committing a crime in Scotland.

### QDISKNW1 [ASK ALL]

When a judge or a sheriff finds someone guilty in Scotland they can give them one of several types of sentences – for example, they can give someone a fine or they can send them to prison. Apart from these two options, can you think of any other ways that are currently used to deal with adults who are found guilty of a crime?

DO NOT PROMPT

PROBE: And what others?

SINGLE CODE

CODE FIRST SPONTANEOUS MENTION

1. Community service order
2. Compensation order
3. Deferred sentence
4. Electronic tagging
5. Probation
6. Drug treatment and testing order (DTTO)
7. Supervised Attendance Order (SAO)
8. Other (specify)
9. None
10. Don't know
11. Refuse

### QDISKNW2 [ASK IF CODES 1 TO 8 AT QDISKNW1]

MULTICODE

DO NOT READ OUT

CODE ALL OTHER SPONTANEOUS MENTIONS

LIST ALL THOSE NOT MENTIONED AT QDISKNW1

1. Community service order
2. Compensation order
3. Deferred sentence
4. Electronic tagging
5. Probation
6. Drug treatment and testing order (DTTO)
7. Supervised Attendance Order (SAO)
8. Other (specify)
9. None
10. Don't know
11. Refuse



**QDISKNW3 [ASK ALL]**

MULTICODE

And which of these other ways of dealing with people who have been found guilty of a crime have you heard of before now?

SHOW SCREEN

SHOW ONLY THOSE NOT CODED AT QDISKNW1 OR QDISKNW2

PROBE: What others?

1. Community service order
2. Compensation order
3. Deferred sentence
4. Electronic tagging
5. Probation
6. Drug treatment and testing order (DTTO)
7. Supervised Attendance Order (SAO)
8. None
9. Don't know

**QDISWHR [ASK ALL WHO CODE AT LEAST ONE YES AT QDISKNW1, QDISKNW2, QDISKNW3]**

MULTI CODE

DO NOT PROMPT

Text variation: One coded at QDISKNW1, QDISKNW2, QDISKNW3 – this; Otherwise - these

How did you hear about this/these ways of dealing with people who have been found guilty of a crime?

1. Television programmes
2. Television news
3. Newspapers
4. Magazines
5. Books
6. Radio
7. I know someone who has been given one of these sentences
8. I have been given one of these sentences
9. Other (specify)
10. Don't know
11. Refuse

**QDISRED1 [ASK ALL WHO CODE MORE THAN ONE YES AT QDISKNW1, QDISKNW2, QDISKNW3]****MULTICODE**

You said that you had heard of these ways of dealing with people who have been found guilty of a crime. Which, if any, do you think would make it less likely that the person would commit a crime in the future?

**SHOW SCREEN**

LIST ONLY THOSE CODED AT QDISKNW1, QDISKNW2, QDISKNW3

1. Community service order
2. Compensation order
3. Deferred sentence
4. Electronic tagging
5. Probation
6. Drug treatment and testing order (DTTO)
7. Supervised Attendance Order (SAO)
8. Other (specify)
9. None
10. Don't know
11. Refused

**QDISRED2 [ASK ALL WHO CODE ONLY ONE YES AT QDISKNW1, QDISKNW2, QDISKNW3]****SINGLE CODE**

You said that you had heard of <SENTENCE> as a way of dealing with people who have been found guilty of a crime. Do you think this would make it less likely that the person would commit a crime in the future?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK
4. REF

**QDISATT [ASK ALL]****SHOW CARD 4**

The ways of dealing with people who have been found guilty of committing a crime that we have just been talking about are called **community sentences**. I would now like to read you some statements that other people have made about community sentencing in general. Please tell me how much you agree or disagree with each statement.

How much do you agree or disagree that...

**RANDOMISE ORDER**

- Electronic tagging of criminals is a good alternative to prison
- Drug users need treatment not prison
- Community sentencing is good idea for minor crimes
- Learning new skills during community sentences stops criminals from committing more crimes
- Community sentences do not punish criminals enough
- Community sentences are a soft option

1. Agree strongly
2. Agree slightly
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree slightly
5. Disagree strongly
6. Don't know
7. REF

**DISMOS [ASK ALL]**

READ OUT  
SINGLE CODE

When deciding what sentence to give a criminal who has been found guilty of a crime, the court might take a lot of things into account. Which of these things do you think is the most important thing that the court should take into account when deciding a sentence.

RANDOMISE ORDER

1. That the criminal will not commit more crimes in future
2. That the criminal is punished for breaking the law
3. That other people will be discouraged from committing the same crime
4. That the victim of the crime feels that the sentence is fair
5. NONE
6. DK
7. REF

**QPRISATT [ASK ALL]**

SHOW CARD 4

I'd now like you to think specifically about prison sentences. I'm going to read out some statements that other people have made about prisons. Please tell me how much you agree or disagree with each statement.

How much do you agree or disagree that...

RANDOMISE ORDER

- Only criminals who have committed serious crimes should be put in prison
- Prison sentences discourage others from committing crimes
- Prison sentences are a good way to punish offenders for their crimes
- Putting criminals in prison protects the community
- In prison criminals learn new ways to offend
- Prison sentences do not discourage criminals from committing more crimes in the future

SHOW SCREEN

1. Agree strongly
2. Agree slightly
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree slightly
5. Disagree strongly
6. Don't know
7. REF

**QDKNOWP [ASK ALL]**

MULTICODE

Can I just check, do you personally know anyone (including anyone you might know through your work) who has been on remand or served a sentence in Scotland in...

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A Young Offender's Institution
2. A Prison
3. or a sentence in the community
4. No – None (SINGLE CODE)
5. DK (SINGLE CODE)
6. REF (SINGLE CODE)

**QDBEENP [ASK ALL]**

MULTICODE

And have you personally ever been on remand or served a sentence in Scotland in...

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A Young Offender's Institution
2. A Prison
3. or a sentence in the community
4. No – None (SINGLE CODE)
5. DK (SINGLE CODE)
6. REF (SINGLE CODE)

## CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM – FULL SAMPLE MODULE 2

**QDKGEN [ASK ALL]**

I am now going to ask you some questions about the Scottish Criminal Justice system in general. This is the shared name for all the organisations in Scotland that deal with finding offenders and arresting them, then taking them through the court system and deciding what sentence they are given if they are found guilty.

How much do you know about the work of the Scottish Criminal Justice system in general?

SHOW SCREEN

1. A lot
  2. A fair amount
  3. Not very much
  4. Nothing at all
- DK  
REF

**QDCONF [ASK ALL]**

SHOW CARD 5

How confident are you that the Scottish Criminal Justice System as a whole:

RANDOMISE ORDER AFTER FIRST STATEMENT

- Is effective in bringing people who commit crimes to justice (THIS STATEMENT ALWAYS FIRST)
- Deals with cases promptly and efficiently?
- Makes sure everyone has access to the legal system if they need it?
- Makes sure the system isn't different depending on where you live in Scotland?
- Provides a good standard of service for victims of crime?
- Provides a good standard of service for witnesses?

REPEAT FOR EACH PROPOSITION ABOVE

1. Very confident
  2. Fairly confident
  3. Not very confident
  4. Not at all confident
- DK  
REF

**QDHEAR [ASK ALL]**

MULTICODE

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

These are the organisations that make up the Scottish Criminal Justice System. Which, if any, of these organisations have you heard of?

RANDOMISE ORDER

1. Police
  2. Crown office (part of the prosecution service)
  3. Procurator Fiscal (PF)
  4. Scottish Court Service
  5. Judiciary (Judges, Sheriffs, Magistrates and Justices of the Peace).
  6. Scottish prison Service
  7. Criminal Justice Social Work
  8. NONE OF THESE
- DK  
REF

**QDCONT1 [ASK IF QDHEAR = 1 ORGANISATION CODED]**

Have you personally **ever** been in contact with this organisation (including for professional reasons)?

DATA TO BE FORCED INTO QDCONT2

1. Yes
  2. No
- DK  
REF

**QDCONT2 [ASK IF QDHEAR = AT LEAST 2 ORGANISATIONS CODED]**

MULTICODE

And which, if any, have you personally **ever** been in contact with (including for professional reasons)

SHOW THOSE HAVE HEARD OF AT QDHEAR ON SCREEN

1. Police
  2. Crown office (part of the prosecution service)
  3. Procurator Fiscal
  4. Scottish Court Service
  5. Judiciary (Judges, Sheriffs, Magistrates and Justices of the Peace).
  6. Scottish Prison Service
  7. Criminal Justice Social Work
  8. NONE OF THESE
- DK  
REF

**QPOLCONF [ASK ALL]**

I am now going to ask some questions that refers to a specific part of the Scottish Criminal Justice System – that is the police.

SHOW CARD 5

How confident are you in your local police force's ability to:

RANDOMISE ORDER

- Prevent crime
- Respond quickly to appropriate calls and information from the public,
- Deal with incidents as they occur
- Investigate incidents after they occur
- Solve crimes
- Catch criminals

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident

DK

REF

## MODULE A – QUARTER SAMPLE MODULE 1

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DO NOT READ OUT.

YOU ARE NOW IN THE 'MODULE A' SECTION:

- o FEAR OF CRIME
- o WORKPLACE VIOLENCE

## MODULE A – FEAR OF CRIME

**QBDARK [ASK ALL]**

I'd like to ask some questions now about personal safety. How often do you usually go out ON FOOT in your local area after dark?

1. Every day/almost every day
  2. At least once a week
  3. At least once a fortnight
  4. At least once a month
  5. Less often than once a month
  6. Never
- DK  
REF

**QSF DARK [ASK ALL]**

SHOW SCREEN

How safe do you feel walking alone in your local area after dark?

NOTE: IF NEVER GO OUT AT NIGHT ALONE, PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
  2. Fairly safe
  3. Neither safe nor unsafe
  4. Fairly unsafe
  5. Very unsafe
- DK  
REF



**QBUNSAFE [ASK IF QSFDARK = Very unsafe or fairly unsafe]****MULTICODE**

You said that you (would) feel unsafe walking alone in your area after dark. Can you tell me why you (would) feel unsafe?

DO NOT PROMPT.

1. I'm old
  2. I'm sick/ disabled/ can't walk easily/ unsteady
  3. Fear of being mugged, robbed or physically attacked
  4. Fear of the dark/ night
  5. Fear of going out alone
  6. Fear of being attacked or harassed because of skin colour, ethnic origin or religion
  7. Lot of crime in the area
  8. Lot of vandalism in the area
  9. Hooligans/ yobs/ gangs causing trouble in the area
  10. Teenagers/ young people/ kids hanging around in area
  11. Other (Specify)
- DK  
REF

**QACO [ASK ALL]****SHOW CARD 6**

How common do you think the following things are in your local area? By local area, I mean the area within 15 minutes walk of your home...

IF NECESSARY, ASK: How common is this in your local area?

- People having their car or other vehicles stolen
  - People having things stolen from their car or other vehicles
  - Deliberate damage to property or vehicles
  - People's homes being broken into
  - People being mugged or robbed
  - People being physically assaulted or attacked in the street or other public places
  - People being physically attacked because of their skin colour, ethnic origin or religion
  - People being sexually assaulted
  - Drug dealing and drug abuse
  - People behaving in an anti-social manner in public
  - Violence between groups of individuals or gangs
1. Very common
  2. Fairly common
  3. Not very common
  4. Not at all common
- DK  
REF

**QACM1 [ASK FOR up to 5 ITERATIONS AT QACO = very/fairly common]**

You said that [INSERT CRIME TYPE FROM QACO] was [very/fairly] common. Where have you got this impression from?

1. It has happened to me
  2. I have seen it happening
  2. Experience of someone you know
  3. Other people talking about it
  4. Local newspaper/local radio news and documentaries
  5. National newspapers/radio/TV news and documentaries
  6. Other media entertainment programmes (Soaps or films)
  7. Information direct from the local police?
  8. Information direct from the local council
  9. Information direct from other local organisation
  10. Other
- DK  
REF

## MODULE A – WORKPLACE ABUSE

### QDEMP [ASK ALL]

The next set of questions is about verbal and physical abuse at work.  
Can I just check, are you currently in employment?

1. Yes
2. No
- DK
- REF

### QDNEW2 [ASK IF QDEMP = YES]

#### MULTICODE

As part of your job, do you spend any time dealing with any members of the general public (in any capacity), either face to face or over the telephone?

1. Yes – face to face
2. Yes – over the phone
3. No – neither (SINGLE CODE)
- DK (SINGLE CODE)
- REF (SINGLE CODE)

### QDVERB [ASK IF QDNEW2 = Yes at code 1 or code 2]

Since [Insert Date], have you directly experienced any verbal abuse such as people shouting at you, swearing or calling you names, while dealing with the public in the course of your work?

1. Yes
2. No
- DK
- REF

### QDNEW4 [ASK IF QDVERB = YES]

#### SHOW SCREEN

How often has this happened since [Insert Date]?

PROBE FOR ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE

1. Every day
2. Several times a week
3. At least once a week
4. Less than once a week but at least once a month
5. Every 2-3 months
6. Once or twice since the [Insert Date]
- DK
- REF

**QDNEW5 [ASK IF QDVERB = YES]**

*The last time this happened, did you report the incident to your employer?*

1. Yes
2. No
- DK
- REF

**QDNEW6 [ASK IF QDNEW5 = NO]**

MULTICODE

Why was this?

DO NOT PROMPT

1. No system in place for reporting such complaints
2. Only report serious incidents (the last incident was not serious enough)
3. It's not worth the bother
4. Incidents such as these are just part of the job
5. Other (Specify)
- DK
- REF

**QDPHYS [ASK IF QDNEW2 = Yes at code 1]**

Since [Insert Date], have you directly experienced any physical abuse while dealing with the public in the course of your work?

1. Yes
2. No
- DK
- REF

**QDPHNO [ASK IF QDPHYS = YES]**

SHOW SCREEN

How often has this happened since [Insert Date]?

PROBE FOR ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE

1. Every day
2. Several times a week
3. At least once a week
4. Less than once a week but at least once a month
5. Every 2-3 months
6. Once or twice since the [Insert Date]
- DK
- REF

**QDPHREP [ASK IF QDPHYS = YES]**

*The last time this happened, did you report the incident to your employer?*

1. Yes
2. No
- DK
- REF

**QDPHWHY [ASK IF QDPHREP = NO]**

MULTICODE  
Why was this?

DO NOT PROMPT

1. No system in place for reporting such complaints
2. Only report serious incidents (the last incident was not serious enough)
3. It's not worth the bother
4. Incidents such as these are just part of the job
5. Other (Specify)
6. DK

**QDNEW7 [ASK IF QDNEW2 = YES AT CODE 1 OR CODE 2]**

MULTICODE  
Have you had any formal training or other assistance at work to help you deal with situations where people are behaving aggressively towards you?

1. Yes – formal training at work
2. Yes – other assistance at work
3. No (SINGLE CODE)  
DK (SINGLE CODE)  
REF (SINGLE CODE)

**QDWVIO [ASK IF QDVERB = YES OR QDPHYS = YES]**

To what extent, if at all, do you worry about physical or verbal abuse happening at work?

1. Worry a lot
  2. Worry a little
  3. Don't worry much
  4. Don't worry at all
- DK  
REF

**QDHLTH [ASK IF QDWVIO = 1 OR 2]**

And to what extent, if at all, does the worry about physical or verbal abuse happening at work affect your health?

1. Affects it a lot
  2. Affects it a little
  3. Does not affect it at all
- DK  
REF

## **MODULE B – QUARTER SAMPLE MODULE 2**

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DO NOT READ OUT.

YOU ARE NOW IN THE 'MODULE B' SECTION:

- o CJS ORGANISATIONS
- o INSULTED/PESTERED/INTIMIDATED

## **MODULE B – CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM ORGANISATIONS**

**QCKNOW**                    **[ASK ALL]**

I'd now like to ask you some more questions about the police.

Do you know any police officers well enough to talk to OR by name?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- DK
- REF

**QCKNOWHO**                    **[ASK IF QCKNOW = YES]**

MULTICODE

How do you know them?

DO NOT PROMPT

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS BEEN A POLICE OFFICER SINCE [Insert date] PLEASE USE CODE 1

- 1. Respondent in police
- 2. Husband/ wife/ other household member in police
- 3. Other (Please specify)
- DK
- REF

**QCCO [ASK IF QCKNOWHO NOT = Respondent in Police OR Husband / Wife / other household member in police]**

Since [Insert date], have you personally done any of the following things?

OBTAIN A YES/NO ANSWER FOR EACH:

RANDOMISE LIST

- Made a 999 call to the police
- Contacted a police station BY TELEPHONE but NOT by dialling 999
- CALLED IN at a police station for any reason EXCEPT when you might have been ASKED to do so (to show documents, for example)
- APPROACHED AND SPOKEN TO a police officer in the street or any other public place for any reason EXCEPT just for a social chat or to ask the time or directions
- Made contact with the police in SOME OTHER WAY

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- DK
- REF

**QCOT [ASK IF QCCO – Made contact with the police in some other way = Yes]**

In what other ways have you personally contacted the police since [Insert date]? PROBE FULLY

- OPEN-ENDED
- DK
- REF

**QCCY [ASK FOR EACH WAY IN WHICH RESPONDENT HAS CONTACTED POLICE]**

How many times have you personally <TYPE OF CONTACT> since [Insert date]?

- 1..96
- 97 More / too many to remember
- DK
- REF

**QCREC [ASK IF CONTACTED POLICE IN MORE THAN ONE WAY AT QCCO]**

On the most recent occasion, how did you contact the police?

SHOW SCREEN

(Show ONLY those coded Yes at QCCO)

- 1. 999 call
- 2. Other telephone call
- 3. Visit to police station
- 4. Stopped them in street
- 5. Other method
- DK
- REF

**QCRCHC [ASK IF YES AT QCCO – ANY ITERATION AND qpol = yes in any vf]**

Have you already told me about this contact with the police earlier in the interview?  
 REFERS TO MOST RECENT OCCASION CONTACTED THE POLICE

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. DK

**QCRECVF [ASK IF QCRCHC = Yes AND MORE THAN ONE VF COMPLETED]**

IF ONLY 1 VF COMPLETED THEN THAT FORM IS AUTOMATICALLY CODED  
 INTERVIEWER: ENTER VICTIM FORM NUMBER IN WHICH THIS INCIDENT WAS TALKED ABOUT

- 1. Victim Form 1 – [Crime]
- 2. Victim Form 2 – [Crime]
- 3. Victim Form 3 – [Crime]
- 4. Victim Form 4 – [Crime]
- 5. Victim Form 5 – [Crime]
- 6. DK

**QCREAS [IF QCCO = Yes for any iteration]**

text variation: IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD OF CONTACT CODED AT QCCO OR IF ANY RESPONSE AT QCCY  
 >1 THEN ADD "on the most recent occasion"

**MULTICODE**

What was your reason for contacting the police (on the most recent occasion)?  
 DO NOT PROMPT

- 1. To report a crime of which you or someone in your household was the victim
  - 2. To report a crime of which someone else, NOT IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, was a victim
  - 3. To ask for advice or information
  - 4. To report a traffic accident or medical emergency
  - 5. To report an alarm ringing or suspicious circumstances
  - 6. To report any type of disturbance, noise or nuisance (apart from alarms going off)
  - 7. To report that you had lost or found something (including animals)
  - 8. Other (Specify)
- DK  
 REF

**QCRSAT [ASK IF QCREAS = Codes 1- 8]**

Overall, how satisfied were you with the way the police handled this matter?

- 1. Very satisfied
  - 2. Quite satisfied
  - 3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
  - 4. Quite dissatisfied
  - 5. Very dissatisfied
  - 6. Too early to say (DO NOT READ OUT)
- DK  
 REF



**QCRSAT2 [ASK IF QCRSAT = CODES 4 – 5]**

Why were you dissatisfied with the way the police handled the matter? PROBE FULLY

OPEN-ENDED  
DK  
REF

**QCRE [ASK ALL]**

MULTICODE  
SHOW SCREEN

For which of these reasons, if any have the police contacted **you** since [INSERT DATE]?

PROBE: Any others?

1. To return missing property or an animal
  2. To deal with a ringing burglar alarm or car alarm
  3. To investigate any other type of noise or disturbance
  4. To investigate an accident or traffic offence in which you were involved (including as a witness)
  5. To ask for information in connection with any other offence or crime that had been committed
  6. To deliver correspondence
  7. To contact you as a witness
  8. To stop you when you were in a car, on a motorcycle or on foot, to ask you questions or search you
  9. For any other reason
  10. None of these
- DK  
REF

**QCRO [ASK IF QCRE = For any other reason]**

For what other reasons have the police contacted YOU since [Insert date]?

OPEN ENDED  
DK  
REF

**QCRN [ASK FOR EACH REASON THE RESPONDENT HAS BEEN CONTACTED BY THE POLICE]**

How many times have the police contacted you to <REASON> since [Insert date]?

- 1..96  
97 – More / too many to remember  
DK  
REF

**QCRECEN [ASK IF CONTACTED BY THE POLICE IN MORE THAN ONE WAY]**

SHOW SCREEN

SINGLE CODE

Which of these types of contact with the police was the most recent?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY

(Show only those coded Yes at QCRE)

1. To return missing property or an animal
2. To deal with a ringing burglar alarm or car alarm
3. To investigate any other type of noise or disturbance
4. To investigate an accident or traffic offence in which you were involved (including as a witness)
5. To ask for information in connection with any other offence or crime that had been committed
6. To deliver correspondence
7. To contact you as a witness
8. To stop you when you were in a car, on a motorcycle or on foot, to ask you questions or search you
9. For any other reason

DK

REF

**QCRECSA [ASK IF ANY CODE AT QCRE]**

Text Variation: IF >1 contact at QCRE - insert bracketed text including reason for most recent contact

(Thinking about the most recent time the police contacted you to <REASON>) Overall, how satisfied were you with the way the police handled this matter?

SHOW SCREEN

1. Very satisfied
2. Quite satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Quite dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
6. Too early to say (DO NOT SHOW ON SCREEN)

DK

REF

**QCRECSA2 [ASK IF QCRECSA = CODES 4 – 5]**

Why were you dissatisfied with the way the police handled the matter? PROBE FULLY

OPEN-ENDED

DK

REF

**QCLOCPO [ASK ALL]**

SHOW SCREEN

Taking everything into account, would you say the police in your local area do a good job or a poor job?

1. Very good
2. Fairly good
3. Neither good nor poor
4. Fairly poor
5. Very poor

DK  
REF

**QCWHY [ASK IF QCLOCPO = CODE 1, 2, 3, 4 OR 5]**

And why do you say that? PROBE FULLY

OPEN QUESTION

DK  
REF

**QDPROLE [ASK ALL]**

SINGLE CODE

I'd now like to ask some questions about the Procurator Fiscal Service (or PF). Looking at this screen, can you tell me, which of these best describes the role of the Procurator Fiscal Service?

SHOW SCREEN

RANDOMISE LIST (NONE OF THESE ALWAYS LAST)

1. The investigation and prosecution of crime
2. Deciding on sentences for those found guilty of crime
3. Representing the victims of crime in court
4. None of These

DK  
REF

**QDPROC M [ASK ALL]**

In fact, the role of the Procurator Fiscal Service (PF) is the investigation and prosecution of crime. When the police charge someone with an offence, a report is sent to the Procurator Fiscal (PF), who decides whether the person should go to court..

How much would you say you know about the work of the Procurator Fiscal (PF)? Would you say that you know...

SHOW SCREEN

1. A lot
2. A fair amount
3. Not very much
4. Nothing at all

DK  
REF

**QDPROCH** [ASK IF QDHEAR = CODE 3 AND ((QDCONT1 = YES OR QDCONT2 = 3) OR QOPFNEW = YES)]

SHOW SCREEN  
RANDOMISE LIST (OTHER ALWAYS LAST)

**MULTICODE**

You said that at some point in your life you had had contact with the Procurator Fiscal (PF). Please look at this screen and tell me in which ways you have had contact?

1. As a victim
2. As a relative of a victim, not appearing as a witness
3. As a witness, other than the victim
4. As the accused/defendant
5. As a relative of the accused/defendant, not appearing as a witness
6. In some professional capacity
7. Other (Specify)

DK  
REF

**QDPROCS** [ASK IF QDPROCH NOT DK/REF]

Thinking about the LAST TIME you had any contact with the Procurator Fiscal (PF), overall how satisfied were you with the way they dealt with that contact?

SHOW SCREEN

1. Very satisfied
2. Quite satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Quite dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

DK  
REF

**QDRCHEC** [ASK IF AT LEAST ONE VICTIM FORM COMPLETED AND (QDHEAR = CODE 3 AND (QDCONT1 = YES OR QDCONT2 = 3) OR QOPFNEW = YES)]

Have you already told me about this contact with the Procurator Fiscal (PF) earlier in the interview?  
REFERS TO MOST RECENT OCCASION CONTACTED THE POLICE

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK

**QCRECVF** [ASK IF QRCHEC = Yes AND MORE THAN ONE VF COMPLETED]

IF ONLY 1 VF COMPLETED THEN THAT FORM IS AUTOMATICALLY CODED

INTERVIEWER: ENTER VICTIM FORM NUMBER IN WHICH THIS INCIDENT WAS TALKED ABOUT

1. Victim Form 1 – [Crime]
2. Victim Form 2 – [Crime]
3. Victim Form 3 – [Crime]
4. Victim Form 4 – [Crime]
5. Victim Form 5 – [Crime]

DK

**MODULE B – INSULTED/ PESTERED/ INTIMIDATED****QAINSUL [ASK ALL]**

I'd now like to ask you about any incidents that you have experienced yourself but which you might not have thought of as crimes.

Text Variation: If AT LEAST ONE VICTIM FORM COMPLETED – 'Including anything you have already talked about'

**MULTICODE**

(Including anything you have already talked about), since [Insert Date], have you been insulted, pestered or intimidated in any way by anybody who is **not** a member of your household, either in person or by some other means?

**SHOW SCREEN**

1. Yes in person
2. Yes by some other means
3. No (SINGLE CODE)
- DK (SINGLE CODE)
- REF (SINGLE CODE)

**QAINSNO [ASK IF QAINSUL = YES]**

How many times since [Insert Date] has this happened?

- 1..96
- 97 More/Too many to remember
- DK
- REF

**QACHEC [ASK IF QAINSUL=YES AND COMPLETED AT LEAST ONE VICTIM FORM]**

Text Variation: If QAINSNO > 1 – 'Thinking about the latest incident'

(Thinking about the latest incident) have you already told me about this incident in detail earlier in the interview? If these things have happened more than once, have you told us about the most recent incident?

REFERS TO MOST RECENT OCCASION OF BEING INSULTED, PESTERED OR INTIMIDATED

1. Yes
2. No
- DK
- REF

**QARECVF [ASK IF QACHEC=YES AND MORE THAN ONE VF COMPLETED]**

IF ONLY 1 VF COMPLETED THEN THAT FORM IS AUTOMATICALLY CODED

INTERVIEWER: ENTER VICTIM FORM NUMBER IN WHICH THIS INCIDENT WAS TALKED ABOUT.

1. Victim Form 1 – [Crime]
2. Victim Form 2 – [Crime]
3. Victim Form 3 – [Crime]
4. Victim Form 4 – [Crime]
5. Victim Form 5 – [Crime]
6. DK

**QATHME [ASK IF QAINSUL = YES BY SOME OTHER MEANS]****MULTICODE**

By what other means, other than in person were you insulted, pestered or intimidated?

1. Verbal threats where the person wasn't present at the time (telephone or over internet)
2. Written threats (letters/text message/e-mail)
3. Other (Specify)
- DK (SINGLE CODE)
- REF (SINGLE CODE)

**QAIMANY [ASK IF QAINSUL = YES AND QARECVF NE 1 to 5]**

Text Variation: If QAINSNO > 1 – 'The last time this happened'

(The last time this happened) how many people insulted, pestered or intimidated you?

1. One
2. Two
3. Three
4. Four or more
- DK
- REF

**QAI1KNN [ASK IF QAIMANY = 1]**

Did you know the person before it happened OR was he/she a stranger?

1. Known
2. Not known/stranger
- DK
- REF

**QAI1BEF [ASK IF QAI1KNN = Not known OR QAI1KNN = DK]**

Had you SEEN him/her before?

1. Yes
2. No
- DK
- REF

**QAI1KNO [ASK IF QAI1KNN = Known OR QAI1BEF = Yes]**

Text Variation: If QAINSNO > 1 – ‘The last time this happened’

**SINGLE CODE**

(The last time this happened) how well did you know the person who insulted, pestered or intimidated you? Just by sight OR just to speak to casually, OR did you know them well?

1. Knew well
  2. Just to speak to casually
  3. Just by sight
- DK  
REF

**QAI2KNN [ASK IF QAIMANY >1]**

Text Variation: If QAINSNO > 1 Once – ‘The last time this happened’

(The last time this happened) Did you know the people before it happened OR were they strangers?

1. All known
  2. Some known, some not known/some strangers
  3. None known/all strangers
- DK  
REF

**QAI2BEF [ASK IF QAI2KNN = None known OR QAI2KNN = DK]**

Had you seen any of them before?

1. Yes
  2. No
- DK  
REF

**QAI2KNO [ASK IF QAI2KNN = All known OR QAI2KNN = Some known, Some not known OR QAI2BEF = Yes]****MULTICODE**

How well did you know them? Just by sight, just to speak to casually, or did you know any of them well?

1. At least one known just by sight
  2. At least one known to speak to casually
  3. At least one known well
- DK  
REF

**QAIHAPP [ASK IF QAINSUL= Yes AND QARECVF NE 1 to 5]**

Text Variation: If QAINSNO > 1 – ‘The last time this happened’

**MULTICODE**

(The last time this happened) why do you think it happened?

DO NOT PROMPT

PROBE: What other reasons?

1. Wanted to frighten
  2. Wanted to embarrass/ humiliate/ annoy
  3. Wanted to get money
  4. Offender was drunk
  5. Offender was sexually perverted/ sexist
  6. Traffic-related incident/ Road rage
  7. Because I am elderly
  8. Offender disliked me for particular reason
  9. Because of my ethnic group
  10. Because of my religion
  11. For fun/something to do
  12. Easy to do remotely– because of internet/text messaging/e-mail
  13. Other (Specify)
- DK  
REF

**QAIHAPP2 [ASK IF QAIHAPP NE 9 OR 10]**

**MULTICODE**

Was the incident, or MIGHT the incident have been either racially or religiously motivated, or related to sectarianism, or not?"?

1. Yes - might have been racially motivated
2. Yes - might have been religiously motivated
3. Yes might have been related to sectarianism
4. No (SINGLE CODE)
5. DK (SINGLE CODE)
6. REF (SINGLE CODE)



**QAIHAPP3 [ASK IF QAIHAPP2 = 1, 2 OR 3 OR QAIHAPP = 9 OR 10]**

Text variations: Vary text according to code at QAIHAPP AND QAIHAPP2 e.g. QAIHAPP = 9 OR QAIHAPP2 = 1 – racially; QAIHAPP2 = 2 and 3 OR QAIHAPP = 10 – religiously motivated/related to sectarianism

**MULTICODE**

Why do you think it was (or might have been) (racially / religiously / racially or religiously motivated / related to sectarianism?)

DO NOT PROMPT.

1. Racist language used (comments, abuse, etc)
  2. Religiously abusive / offensive language used
  3. Offender made reference to victim's religion/ beliefs
  4. Victim's race/ country of origin
  5. Victim's religion/ beliefs
  6. Football related incident
  7. Offender's race/ country of origin
  8. This type of offence is committed against ethnic minorities (eg. doesn't happen to anyone else)
  9. Some people pick on people from minority ethnic communities
  10. It has happened before
  11. Other (SPECIFY)
- DK (SINGLE CODE)  
REF (SINGLE CODE)

## MODULE C – QUARTER SAMPLE MODULE 3

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DO NOT READ OUT.

YOU ARE NOW IN THE 'MODULE C' SECTION:

- o FRAUD
- o CIVIL JUSTICE

## MODULE C – FRAUD

I would now like to ask you some questions about card and identity fraud.

### CARDVIC [ASK ALL]

Since [Insert date], has anyone **used** any of your credit or bank cards, or your card details, to buy or pay for things or withdraw cash from your account **without your permission**.

IF YES PROBE FOR WHICH

MULTICODE CODES 1-2 (ANY YES)

1. Yes – Credit card/bank card
  2. Yes – Card details
  3. No
- DK  
Don't have credit/bank cards  
REF

### NCARDVI [ASK IF CARDVIC = YES – CREDIT/BANK CARD]

How many times has anyone used any of your credit or bank cards to buy or pay for things or withdraw cash from your account without your permission?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96  
97 More/too many to remember  
DK  
REF

### NCARDVI2 [ASK IF CARDVIC = YES – CARD DETAILS]

How many times has anyone used any of your card details to buy or pay for things or withdraw cash from your account without your permission?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96  
97 More/too many to remember  
DK  
REF

**IDTHEF [ASK ALL]**

Text substitution: If yes at CARDVIC: 'apart from in relation to the incidents you mentioned above'

And (apart from in relation to the incidents you mentioned above) since [Insert date], has anyone pretended to be you or used your personal details such as your name, address, date of birth or National Insurance number **without your permission** to do things such as obtain credit, open a bank account, apply for a mobile phone contract or state benefits or for official documents such as a driving licence or passport or to commit some other kind of fraud.

1. Yes
2. No
- DK
- REF

**NIDTHEF [ASK IF YES AT IDTHEF]**

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
- 97 More/too many to remember
- DK
- REF

**THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS ARE ASKED IF CARDVIC = ANY YES****QCVCHC [ASK IF CARDVIC = ANY YES AND COMPLETED AT LEAST ONE VICTIM FORM]**

Text variation: IF  $\Sigma$  NCARDVI and NCARDVI2 = 1 – when; IF  $\Sigma$  NCARDVI and NCARDVI2 = >1 – the last time; IF DK/REF/More too many to remember – the last time

Text substitution 'card' or 'card details' according to which Yes coded at CARDVIC. Where both coded, use 'card or card details'

Thinking about (the last time/ when) **someone using your (bank or credit card/your card details) without your permission**, have you already told me in detail about this incident earlier in the interview?

1. Yes
2. No
- DK

**QCVRECVF [ASK IF QCVCHC = YES AND MORE THAN ONE VF COMPLETED]**

IF ONLY 1 VF COMPLETED THEN THAT FORM IS AUTOMATICALLY CODED

INTERVIEWER: ENTER VICTIM FORM NUMBER IN WHICH THIS INCIDENT WAS TALKED ABOUT.

ONLY SHOW VICTIM FORMS TO NUMBER COMPLETED

1. Victim Form 1 – [Crime]
2. Victim Form 2 – [Crime]
3. Victim Form 3 – [Crime]
4. Victim Form 4 – [Crime]
5. Victim Form 5 – [Crime]
6. DK

**SKIP TO QCVAW AFTER QCVRECVF IS CODED**

**QCVSCO [ASK IF CARDVIC = ANY Yes AND (CVCHEC = NO/DK OR NO VICTIM FORM COMPLETED)]**

Text substitution 'credit or bank card' or 'card details', it (for card) them (for card details) according to which Yes coded at CARDVIC. Where both coded, use 'card or card details' and 'them'

Thinking about someone **using** your (credit or bank card/your card details) **without your permission**, where did they use (it/ them)? Did it happen in Scotland, or did it happen outside Scotland?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: WE ARE ONLY INTERESTED IN WHERE THE CARD WAS **USED**, NOT WHERE IT WAS STOLEN

PROBE: IF OUTSIDE SCOTLAND ASK IF ENGLAND OR WALES, OR WAS IT SOMEWHERE ELSE

1. Somewhere else in Scotland
2. England or Wales – GO TO QIDCHK
3. Somewhere else – GO TO QIDCHK
4. On the internet/online
- DK – GO TO QIDCHK
- REF– GO TO QIDCHK

**QCVWHERE [ASK IF QCVSCO = 'On the internet/online']**

Where were **you** living when this occurred? Were you living...

READ OUT:

1. At this address
2. Somewhere else within 15 minutes of here
3. Somewhere else in Scotland
4. England or Wales – GO TO QIDCHK
5. Somewhere else – GO TO QIDCHK
- DK – GO TO QIDCHK
- REF – GO TO QIDCHK

**QCVWHY [ASK IF CARDVIC = ANY Yes AND (CVCHEC = NO/DK OR NO VICTIM FORM COMPLETED) AND INCIDENT OCCURRED IN SCOTLAND (QCVSCO, CODE 1 OR QCVWHERE CODES 1-3)].**

Text substitution according to which Yes coded at CARDVIC. Where both coded, use 'card or card details'.

MULTICODE

Can you tell me why you think the person who used your (card/card details) did this?

DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: Why else?

1. Negligence/ carelessness on the part of the respondent or someone else (e.g. door left unlocked)
2. Personal relationship/ history between victim and offender
3. Offender wanted money or property
4. Victim/ property specifically targeted by offender (because of age/sexuality/disability/ethnicity/religion/football team etc.)
5. Opportunist/ spur of the moment/ took advantage
6. Young people/ kids/ mindless vandalism/ for fun/ something to do
7. Offender drunk/ on drugs
8. Part of series of incidents in area
9. Location of car/ house/ property made it easy target
10. Offender had mental health problems
11. Other (SPECIFY)
- DK
- REF

**QCVWHX [ASK IF QCVWHY = 4]**

**MULTICODE**

Can you tell me why you think you were specifically targeted by the offender?

DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Age
  2. Gender
  3. Sexual orientation
  4. Asylum / refugee status
  5. Disability
  6. Ethnicity
  7. Religion
  8. Clothes – linked to religion (e.g. turban/hijab (muslim headscarf))
  9. Clothes – identifying football team supported
  10. Other (SPECIFY)
- DK  
REF

**QCVMOHOW [ASK IF CARDVIC = ANY Yes AND (CVCHEC = NO/DK OR NO VICTIM FORM COMPLETED)]**

Text substitution according to which Yes coded at CARDVIC. Where both coded, use 'card or card details'.

**MULTICODE**

How did you become aware of your (credit or bank card / card details) being used without your permission?

DO NOT PROMPT

1. Account became overdrawn
  2. Noticed charges on account
  3. Noticed withdrawal(s) from account/on statement
  4. Noticed charge on credit card bill
  5. Informed by bank/credit card company
  6. Notified by police
  7. Other (specify)
- DK/Can't Remember  
REF

**QCVAW [ASK IF CARDVIC = ANY Yes]**

Text variation: IF  $\Sigma$  NCARDVI and NCARDVI2 = 1 – when; IF  $\Sigma$  NCARDVI and NCARDVI2 = >1 – the last time; IF DK/REF/More too many to remember – the last time

Text substitution 'credit or bank card was' OR 'card details were' according to which Yes coded at CARDVIC . Where both coded, use 'card or card details were'.

Thinking about [when/the LAST time that] your (credit or bank card was/card details were) **used** without your permission, how long did it take you to become aware of the fact that this had happened?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE ASK FOR A ROUGH ESTIMATE

1. Less than a week
  2. 1-2 weeks
  3. 3-4 weeks
  4. 1-2 months
  5. 2-3 months
  6. 4-5 months
  7. 6-12 months
  8. More than a year
- DK  
REF

**QCVRES [ASK IF CARDVIC = ANY Yes]**

Text variation: IF  $\Sigma$  NCARDVI and NCARDVI2 = 1 – when; IF  $\Sigma$  NCARDVI and NCARDVI2 = >1 – the last time that; IF DK/REF/More too many to remember – the last time that

Text substitution 'credit or bank card was' OR 'card details were' according to which Yes coded at CARDVIC . Where both coded, use 'card or card details were'.

And thinking about [when/the LAST time that] your (credit or bank card was /card details were) **used** without your permission, how long did it take you to sort the problem out? By this I mean the total time between you first becoming aware of the problem until when it was finally sorted out.

INTERVIEWER CODE ANSWER IN.....

1. DAYS
2. WEEKS
3. MONTHS

SPONTANEOUS: Not yet resolved

**QCVRED [ASK IF QCVRES=Days]**

CODE NUMBER OF DAYS

0..97

**QCVREW [ASK IF QCVRES=Weeks]**

CODE NUMBER OF WEEKS

0..997

**QCVREM [ASK IF QCVRES=Months]**

CODE NUMBER OF MONTHS

0..997

**QCVPROBS [ASK IF CARDVIC = ANY Yes]**

Text variation: IF  $\Sigma$ NCARDVI and NCARDVI2 = 1 – have you experienced; IF  $\Sigma$ NCARDVI and NCARDVI2 = >1 – the last time this happened did you experience; IF DK/REF/More too many to remember – the last time this happened did you experience.

Text substitution according to which Yes coded at CARDVIC. Where both coded, use 'card or card details'.

**MULTICODE**

As a result of someone **using** your (credit or bank cards /card details) **without your permission**, (have you experienced/the last time this happened did you experience) any of these things?

**SHOW SCREEN**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Been turned down for a loan
2. Had banking problems
3. Had problems with credit card accounts
4. Had phones or utilities cut off or been denied new service
5. Had to pay higher interest rates on credit cards, loans etc
6. Been turned down for insurance or had to pay higher rates
7. Been contacted by a debt collector or creditor
8. Been the subject of a civil suit or judgement
9. Been the subject of a criminal investigation, warrant, proceeding or conviction
10. Suffered permanent financial loss
11. Had some other problems (Specify)

DK

REF

**QCVHOWCB [ASK IF CARDVIC = Yes – credit/bank card] CODE 1**

SINGLE CODE

Text variation: IF NCARDVI =1 – when; IF NCARDVI >1 – the last time

As far as you know, (when/the last time) your card was used without your permission, how was it taken?

1. Taken from respondent
2. Taken from house/other place – respondent not there
3. In the post
4. In some other way

DK

REF

**QCVHOWCD [ASK IF CARDVIC = Yes – card details]**

## SINGLE CODE

Text variation: IF NCARDVI =1 – when; IF NCARDVI >1 – the last time

As far as you know, (when/the last time) your card was used without your permission, how were your card details taken?

1. On a printed document taken from respondent
2. On a printed document taken from house/other place – respondent not there
3. On a printed document taken in the post
4. Entered details on internet
5. Gave details over phone
6. Gave details in a letter
7. In some other way

DK  
REF

**QCVKNNOT [ASK IF CARDVIC = Yes ANY]**

Text variation: IF CARDVIC = Yes - Credit/bank card – card; IF CARDVIC = Yes – card details – card details If both =yes then card or card details

Text variation: IF  $\Sigma$ NCARDVI and NCARDVI2 = >1; DK; REF; More too many to remember – the last time this happened did you experience.

And (the last time this happened) was the person who **used** the (card/card details) without your permission known to you or not?

IF KNOWN PROBE FOR WHO AND CODE APPROPRIATELY

1. Known - Partner
2. Known - Child
3. Known - Other family member
4. Known - Friend or acquaintance
5. Known - Work colleague
6. Unknown - A stranger

DK  
REF

**QCVPOL [ASK IF CARDVIC = ANY Yes AND (CVCHEC = NO/DK OR NO VICTIM FORM COMPLETED)]**

Text variation: IF  $\Sigma$  NCARDVI and NCARDVI2 = 1 – when; IF  $\Sigma$  NCARDVI and NCARDVI2 = >1 – the last time; IF DK/REF/More too many to remember – the last time

Text substitution according to which Yes coded at CARDVIC. Where both coded, use 'card or card details'.

Going back to the incident itself, (when/the last time) someone **used** your (credit or bank card/card details) **without your permission**, did the police come to know about the matter?

1. Yes
  2. No
- DK  
REF



**QCVPON [ASK IF QCVPOL = NO]**

**MULTICODE**

Why not?

DO NOT PROMPT.

PROBE: What other reason?

1. Private/ personal/ family matter
  2. Dealt with matter myself/ ourselves
  3. Reported to/dealt with by other authorities/organisations (eg. superiors, company security staff, internet watch foundation, trading standards etc)
  4. Dislike/ fear of police
  5. Fear of reprisal by offenders/ make matters worse
  6. Police could have done nothing
  7. Police would not have bothered/ not been interested
  8. Inconvenient/ too much trouble
  9. No loss/ damage
  10. Attempt at offence was unsuccessful
  11. Too trivial/ not worth reporting
  12. Previous bad experience of the police or courts
  13. Respondent is (or has been) involved with criminal behaviour
  14. Other (Specify)
- DK  
REF

**QCVPKN [ASK IF QCVPOL = YES]**

**MULTICODE**

How did they come to know about it?

1. Told by respondent
  2. Told by other person in household
  3. Told by other person
  4. Police were there
  5. Police found out another way
- DK  
REF

**QCVPKR [ASK IF QCVPKN = Told by respondent OR Told by other person in household OR Told by other person]**

Text substitutions as follows:

QCVPKN = Resp only - You;

QCVPKN = (Other person in household or other person) AND NOT Respondent - they;

QCVPKN = (Other person in household or other person) AND Respondent - you and they

**MULTICODE**

Can you tell me why you / they decided to report this crime to the police?

PROBE: What other reason?

DO NOT PROMPT.

1. All crimes should be reported/ right thing to do/ duty/ automatic
  2. Serious/ major/ upsetting crime
  3. In the hope that property would be recovered
  4. In the hope that offenders would be caught/ punished
  5. Needed a crime number / for purposes of insurance claim
  6. To satisfy other authorities
  7. Hoped to avoid repetition of crime to oneself (including loss of keys etc)
  8. Hoped to avoid repetition of crime to someone else
  9. Needed assistance (eg to get home)
  10. Third person reported crime
  11. Police were on the spot
  12. Other (Specify)
- DK  
REF

**QCVPSA [ASK IF QCVPOL = YES]**

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the way the police handled this matter?

SHOW SCREEN

1. Very satisfied
  2. Quite satisfied
  3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
  4. Quite dissatisfied
  5. Very dissatisfied
  6. Too early to say (DO NOT READ OUT)
- DK  
REF

**QCVOFF [ASK IF QCVPOL = YES]**

Did the police actually find out or know who did it?

1. Yes
  2. No
  3. Not yet
- DK  
REF

**QCVOCO [ASK IF QCVOFF = YES]**

Did the offender go to court?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet
- DK
- REF

**QCVOUT [ASK IF QCVOCO = YES]**

SINGLE CODE

And what was the final outcome of the case?

1. Offender was found guilty
2. Offender was found not guilty
3. Case was found not proven
4. Too early to say
5. Other (Specify)
- DK
- REF

**QCVOTHOR [ASK IF CARDVIC = ANY Yes]**

SINGLE CODE

Text variation if QCVPOL = Yes OR CVCHEK = Yes – Apart from the police, other

(Apart from the police) Did any (other) organisation deal with this matter?

1. Yes
2. No
- DK
- REF

**QCVWCHOR [ASK IF QCVOTHOR = YES]**

Which other organisation dealt with this matter?

1. Bank or building society
2. Credit card company
3. Government Department (e.g. benefits/passport office)
4. Trading standards
5. Utilities or phone company
6. Consumer organisation
7. Other (specify)
- DK
- REF

**QCVCNRNO [ASK IF CARDVIC = ANY Yes AND (CVCHEC = NO/DK OR NO VICTIM FORM COMPLETED)]**

Text variation: IF  $\Sigma$ NCARDVI and NCARDVI2 = 1 – when; IF  $\Sigma$ NCARDVI and NCARDVI2 = >1 – the last time; IF DK/REF/More too many to remember – the last time.

(The last time/When) this happened to you, do you think that what happened was.....?

- 1. A crime
- 2. Wrong but not a crime
- 3. Just something that happens
- Not sure
- Don't want to answer

**THE REMAINING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED IF IDTHEF = YES**

**QIDCHEC [ASK IF IDTHEF =YES AND COMPLETED AT LEAST ONE VICTIM FORM]**

Text Variation: If **NIDTHEF** = 1 – ‘when’ If **NIDTHEF** = > 1; DK; REF; More/Too many to remember – ‘the last time’

Thinking about (when/the last time) when someone pretended to be you or used your personal details without your permission, have you already told me in detail about this incident earlier in the interview?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- DK

**QIDRECVF [ASK IF QIDCHEC=YES AND MORE THAN ONE VF COMPLETED]**

IF ONLY 1 VF COMPLETED THEN THAT FORM IS AUTOMATICALLY CODED

INTERVIEWER: ENTER VICTIM FORM NUMBER IN WHICH THIS INCIDENT WAS TALKED ABOUT.

ONLY SHOW VICTIM FORMS TO NUMBER COMPLETED

- 1. Victim Form 1 – [Crime]
- 2. Victim Form 2 – [Crime]
- 3. Victim Form 3 – [Crime]
- 4. Victim Form 4 – [Crime]
- 5. Victim Form 5 – [Crime]
- DK

**SKIP TO QIDDO AFTER QIDRECVF IS CODED**

**QIDSCO [ASK IF IDTHEF = Yes AND (IDCHEC = NO/DK OR NO VICTIM FORM COMPLETED)]**

Text variation: IFNIDTHEF =1 – when; IF NIDTHEF >1; DK; REF; More/too many to remember – the last time

Thinking about (when/the last time) someone pretended to be you or using your personal details without your permission, where did they do this? Did it happen in Scotland, or did it happen outside Scotland?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: WE ARE ONLY INTERESTED IN WHERE THE DETAILS WERE **USED**, NOT WHERE PERSONAL INFORMATION WAS STOLEN

PROBE: IF OUTSIDE SCOTLAND ASK IF ENGLAND OR WALES, OR WAS IT SOMEWHERE ELSE

1. Somewhere else in Scotland
  2. England or Wales – GO TO NEXT SECTION
  3. Somewhere else – GO TO NEXT SECTION
  4. On the internet/online
- DK – GO TO NEXT SECTION  
REF – GO TO NEXT SECTION

**QIDWHERE [ASK IF QIDSCO = 'On the internet/online']**

Where were **you** living when this occurred? Were you living....

READ OUT:

1. At this address
  2. Somewhere else within 15 minutes of here
  3. Somewhere else in Scotland
  4. England or Wales – GO TO NEXT SECTION
  5. Somewhere else – GO TO NEXT SECTION
- DK – GO TO NEXT SECTION  
REF – GO TO NEXT SECTION

**QIDWHY [ASK IF IDTHEF = Yes AND (IDCHEC = NO/DK OR NO VICTIM FORM COMPLETED)]**

MULTICODE

Can you tell me why you think the person who pretended to be you or used your personal details did this?

DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: Why else?

1. Negligence/ carelessness on the part of the respondent or someone else (e.g. door left unlocked)
  2. Personal relationship/ history between victim and offender
  3. Offender wanted money or property
  4. Victim/ property specifically targeted by offender (because of age/sexuality/disability/ethnicity/religion/football team etc.)
  5. Opportunist/ spur of the moment/ took advantage
  6. Young people/ kids/ mindless vandalism/ for fun/ something to do
  7. Offender drunk/ on drugs
  8. Part of series of incidents in area
  9. Location of car/ house/ property made it easy target
  10. Offender had mental health problems
  11. Other (SPECIFY)
- DK  
REF

**QIDWHX [ASK IF QIDWHY = 4]**

## MULTICODE

Can you tell me why you think you were specifically targeted by the offender?

DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Age
  2. Gender
  3. Sexual orientation
  4. Asylum / refugee status
  5. Disability
  6. Ethnicity
  7. Religion
  8. Clothes – linked to religion (e.g. turban/hijab (muslim headscarf))
  9. Clothes – identifying football team supported
  10. Other (SPECIFY)
- DK  
REF

**QIDHOW2 [ASK IF IDTHEF = Yes AND (IDCHEC = NO/DK OR NO VICTIM FORM COMPLETED)]**

## MULTICODE

How did you become aware your documents or personal details had been stolen?

DO NOT PROMPT

1. Noticed them missing
  2. Taken at same time as other things/part of a break-in
  3. Police informed me
  4. Contacted by Internet Service provider/other internet related organisation
  5. Noticed/someone else noticed someone had hacked into my computer
  6. Gave my password/pin number to someone/password or pin number taken/lost
  7. Noticed unusual activity in my bank account/credit card
  8. Refused credit/new service
  9. Other (specify)
- DK/ Can't Remember  
REF

**QIDDO [ASK IF IDTHEF = YES]**

## MULTICODE

What did they use your personal details to do?

SHOW SCREEN

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Apply for and obtain a credit card
  2. Open a bank or building society account
  3. Use your credit or debit card details to make a purchase
  4. Obtain a loan, mortgage or other credit agreement
  5. Apply for state benefits such as child benefit, tax credits, housing benefit, etc.
  6. Apply for a driving licence
  7. Register for a vehicle
  8. Apply for a passport
  9. Apply for a mobile phone contract
- None of these  
DK  
REF

**QIDAW [ASK IF IDTHEF = Yes]**

Text variation: IFNIDTHEF =1 – when; IF NIDTHEF >1 – the last time; IF DK/REF/More too many to remember – the last time

Thinking about [when/the LAST time that] someone pretended to be you or used your personal details without your permission, how long did it take you to become aware of the fact that this had happened?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE ASK FOR A ROUGH ESTIMATE

1. Less than a week
  2. 1-2 weeks
  3. 3-4 weeks
  4. 1-2 months
  5. 2-3 months
  6. 4-5 months
  7. 6-12 months
  8. More than a year
- DK  
REF

**QIDRES [ASK IF IDTHEF = Yes]**

Text variation: IFNIDTHEF =1 – when; IF NIDTHEF >1 – the last time; IF DK/REF/More too many to remember – the last time

And thinking about [when/the LAST time that] someone pretended to be you or used your personal details without your permission, how long did it take you to sort the problem out? By this I mean the total time between you first becoming aware of the problem until when it was finally sorted out.

INTERVIEWER CODE ANSWER IN.....

1. DAYS
2. WEEKS
3. MONTHS
4. SPONTANEOUS: Not yet resolved

**QIDRED [ASK IF QIDRES=Days]**

CODE NUMBER OF DAYS

0..97

**QIDREW [ASK IF QIDRES=Weeks]**

CODE NUMBER OF WEEKS

0..997

**QIDREM [ASK IF QIDRES=Months]**

CODE NUMBER OF MONTHS

0..997

**QIDPROBS [ASK IF IDTHEF = Yes]**

Text substitution: IF NIDTHEF = 1 – have you experienced; IF NIDTHEF =>1 – the last time this happened did you experience

**MULTICODE**

As a result of someone pretending to be you or using your personal details without your permission, (have you experienced/the last time this happened did you experience) any of these things?

**SHOW SCREEN**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Been turned down for a loan
  2. Had banking problems
  3. Had problems with credit card accounts
  4. Had phones or utilities cut off or been denied new service
  5. Had to pay higher interest rates on credit cards, loans etc
  6. Been turned down for insurance or had to pay higher rates
  7. Been contacted by a debt collector or creditor
  8. Been the subject of a civil suit or judgement
  9. Been the subject of a criminal investigation, warrant, proceeding or conviction
  10. Suffered permanent financial loss
  11. Had some other problems (Specify)
- DK  
REF

**QIDKNNOT [ASK IF IDTHEF = Yes]**

And, was the person who pretended to be you or **used** your personal details without your permission known to you or not?

IF KNOWN PROBE FOR WHO AND CODE APPROPRIATELY

1. Known - Partner
  2. Known - Child
  3. Known - Other family member
  4. Known - Friend or acquaintance
  5. Known - Work colleague
  6. Unknown - A stranger
- DK  
REF

**QIDPOL [ASK IF IDTHEF = Yes AND (IDCHEC = NO/DK OR NO VICTIM FORM COMPLETED)]**

Text variation: IF NIDETHEF= 1 – when; IF NIDTHEF = >1; DK/REF/More too many to remember – the last time;

Going back to the incident itself, (when/the last time) someone pretended to be you or used your personal details without your permission, did the police come to know about the matter?

1. Yes
  2. No
- DK  
REF



**QIDPON [ASK IF QIDPOL = 2]**

**MULTICODE**

Why not?

DO NOT PROMPT.

PROBE: What other reason?

1. Private/ personal/ family matter
  2. Dealt with matter myself/ ourselves
  3. Reported to/dealt with by other authorities/organisations (eg. superiors, company security staff, internet watch foundation, trading standards etc)
  4. Dislike/ fear of police
  5. Fear of reprisal by offenders/ make matters worse
  6. Police could have done nothing
  7. Police would not have bothered/ not been interested
  8. Inconvenient/ too much trouble
  9. No loss/ damage
  10. Attempt at offence was unsuccessful
  11. Too trivial/ not worth reporting
  12. Previous bad experience of the police or courts
  13. Respondent is (or has been) involved with criminal behaviour
  14. Other (Specify)
- DK  
REF

**QIDPKN [ASK IF QIDPOL = YES]**

**MULTICODE**

How did they come to know about it?

1. Told by respondent
  2. Told by other person in household
  3. Told by other person
  4. Police were there
  5. Police found out another way
- DK  
REF

**QIDPKR [ASK IF QIDPKN = Told by respondent OR Told by other person in household OR Told by other person]**

Text substitutions as follows:

QIDPKN = Resp only - You;

QIDPKN = (Other person in household or other person) AND NOT Respondent - they;

QIDPKN = (Other person in household or other person) AND Respondent - you and they

**MULTICODE**

Can you tell me why you / they decided to report this crime to the police?

PROBE: What other reason?

DO NOT PROMPT.

1. All crimes should be reported/ right thing to do/ duty/ automatic
2. Serious/ major/ upsetting crime
3. In the hope that property would be recovered
4. In the hope that offenders would be caught/ punished
5. Needed a crime number / for purposes of insurance claim
6. To satisfy other authorities
7. Hoped to avoid repetition of crime to oneself (including loss of keys etc)
8. Hoped to avoid repetition of crime to someone else
9. Needed assistance (eg to get home)
10. Third person reported crime
11. Police were on the spot
12. Other (Specify)

DK  
REF

**QIDPSA [ASK IF QIDPOL = YES]**

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the way the police handled this matter?

SHOW SCREEN

1. Very satisfied
2. Quite satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Quite dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
6. Too early to say (DO NOT READ OUT)

DK  
REF

**QIDOFF [ASK IF QIDPOL = YES]**

Did the police actually find out or know who did it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

DK  
REF

**QIDOCO [ASK IF QIDOFF = YES]**

Did the offender go to court?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet
- DK
- REF

**QIDOUT [ASK IF QIDOCO = YES]**

SINGLE CODE

And what was the final outcome of the case?

1. Offender was found guilty
2. Offender was found not guilty
3. Case was found not proven
4. Too early to say
5. Other (Specify)
- DK
- REF

**QIDOTHOR [ASK IF IDTHEF = Yes]**

SINGLE CODE

Text variation if QIDPOL = yes OR QIDCHEC = Yes – Apart from the police, other

(Apart from the police) Did any (other) organisation deal with this matter?

1. Yes
2. No
- DK
- REF

**QIDWCHOR [ASK IF QIDOTHOR = YES]**

Which other organisation dealt with this matter?

1. Bank or building society
2. Credit card company
3. Government Department (e.g. benefits/passport office)
4. Trading standards
5. Utilities or phone company
6. Consumer organisation
7. Other (specify)
- DK
- REF

**QIDCRNO [ASK IF IDTHEF = Yes AND (IDCHEC = NO/DK OR NO VICTIM FORM COMPLETED)]**

Text variation: if a series of incidents – The last time; if a single incident – When)

(The last time/When) this happened to you, do you think that what happened was.....?

1. A crime
  2. Wrong but not a crime
  3. Just something that happens
- Not sure  
Don't want to answer

## MODULE C – CIVIL JUSTICE

**PLEASE NOTE THIS SECTION IS REPEATED AT THE START OF MODULE D**

### INTRO

I am now going to ask you some questions about different kinds of problems or disputes you might have had **in the past 3 years**. These are problems that are not directly related to crime but to other issues you might have to deal with in your everyday life. Of course, everyone has problems in their lives from time to time which they deal with. We are particularly interested in problems or disputes you had that you found **difficult** to deal with or that you **could not solve easily**.

### CVJUS1 [ASK ALL]

#### MULTICODE

First, I'd like you to think about any problems or disputes you might have had concerning your **home, family or living arrangements**. **In the past 3 years**, that is since [INSERT DATE] have you had any of the following problems or disputes. Please only tell us about problems you would say caused you difficulty or could not be easily solved.

#### SHOW SCREEN

1. **Problems to do with neighbours**, for example noise, boundary or parking disagreements
2. **Problems to do with divorce or separation or to do with relationships or children**, for example difficulties with being paid maintenance, agreeing child support payments, agreeing contact with children (visiting), adopting, or dividing your property or other possessions after a divorce or a relationship breaking up.
3. **Problems to do with housing or homelessness**, for example applying for planning permission for your property, selling or buying property, problems with your landlord, being evicted or being behind with your rent.
4. **Immigration problems**, for example becoming a UK citizen, disputes over your nationality, seeking asylum, being given the right to stay in the UK
5. **None of these**
6. DK
7. REF

### CVJUS2 [ASK ALL]

#### MULTICODE

I'd now like you to think about any problems or disputes you might have had concerning your **health and well-being**. **In the past 3 years**, that is since [INSERT DATE] have you had any of the following problems or disputes. Please only tell us about problems you would say caused you difficulty or could not be easily solved.

#### SHOW SCREEN

1. **Problems with injury because of an accident**, for example suffering injury or an accident that may have been caused by someone else
2. **Problems to do with medical negligence**, for example mistakes being made with your dental or medical treatment
3. **Problems with issues surrounding mental health difficulties**, for example getting help or treatment or being detained under the mental health act.
4. **None of these**
5. DK
6. REF

**CVJUS3 [ASK ALL]**

## MULTICODE

I'd now like you to think about problems or disputes you might have had concerning your **money, finances or anything you've paid for. In the past 3 years**, that is since [INSERT DATE] have you had any of the following problems or disputes. Please only tell us about problems you would say caused you difficulty or could not be easily solved.

## SHOW SCREEN

1. **Problems to do with money and debt**, for example being owed money, owing money you can't pay, or not being able to pay your bills
2. **Benefit problems**, for example problems getting or getting the correct amount of welfare benefits, loans, grants or pensions
3. **Problems with faulty goods or services**, for example getting your money back, getting a replacement, claiming for damaged products or for damage caused by faulty products or workmanship.
4. **None of these**
5. DK
6. REF

**CVJUS4 [ASK ALL]**

## MULTICODE

I'd now like you to think about problems or disputes you might have had concerning someone **treating you unfairly. In the past 3 years**, that is since [INSERT DATE] have you had any of the following problems or disputes. Please only tell us about problems you would say caused you difficulty or could not be easily solved.

## SHOW SCREEN

1. **Problems with discrimination**, for example because of your age, race, gender, religious beliefs, sexual orientation
2. **Problems with unfair treatment by the police**, for example being harassed, being assaulted by an officer, being unfairly arrested, police saying abusive things or being rude to you, or police giving you the wrong information.
3. **Problems to do with employment**, OTHER THAN finding work – for example being harassed at work, being unfairly disciplined, being sacked or made redundant
4. **None of these**
5. DK
6. REF

**CVJUSIMP [ASK FOR EACH PROBLEM MENTIONED AT CVJUS1, CVJUS2, CVJUS3, CVJUS4]**

## SINGLE CODE

How important or unimportant was it to you to solve your [INSERT SHORT NAME OF PROBLEM]

1. Very important
2. Quite important
3. Not very important
4. Not at all important
5. Don't know
6. REF

**CVJUSMOS [ASK IF MORE THAN ONE PROBLEM AT CVJUS1, CVJUS2, CVJUS3, CVJUS4]**

SINGLE CODE

And which of these problems that you experienced since [INSERT DATE] was the **most important** problem for you to solve?

RANDOMISE ORDER

SHOW SHORT NAME LIST OF PROBLEMS CODED AT CVJUS1, CVJUS2, CVJUS3, CVJUS4

DK  
REF

**CVJUSRES [ASK FOR MOST IMPORTANT PROBLEM AT CVJUSMOS AND NOT DK/REF AT CVJUSMOS]**

READ OUT

SINGLE CODE

And what is the situation with your [INSERT NAME OF PROBLEM] now?

1. **Already solved** the problem
2. **Tried to solve** the problem but had to give up
3. Still **trying to solve** the problem
4. Not planning to do anything to solve the problem
5. DK
6. REF

**CVJUSHEL [ASK IF CODES 1, 2 or 3 AT CVJUSRES]**

Text variation based on response to CVJUSRES: Code 1: Did you solve; Code 2: Did you try to solve; Code 3: Are you trying to solve

READ OUT

SINGLE CODE

Did you solve/ Did you try to solve/ Are you trying to solve the problem...

1. With help and/or advice from others
2. Without help and/or advice from others
3. DK
4. REF

**CVJUSSAT [ASK IF CODES 1 AT CVJUSRES]**

READ OUT

SINGLE CODE

How satisfied with the results of solving the problem were you?

1. Very satisfied
2. Quite satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Quite dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
6. DK
7. REF

## MODULE D – QUARTER SAMPLE MODULE 4

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DO NOT READ OUT.

YOU ARE NOW IN THE 'MODULE D' SECTION:

- o CIVIL JUSTICE
- o SAFETY CAMERAS

### MODULE D – CIVIL JUSTICE

THE CIVIL JUSTICE SECTION IN MODULE C IS ALSO ASKED AS PART OF MODULE D.

## MODULE D – ROAD SAFETY CAMERAS

### QECAM [ASK ALL]

The next set of questions is all about your views on different types of road safety camera that are used on Scotland's roads. By road safety cameras I mean both speed cameras and red traffic light safety cameras.

First I want to ask you about speed cameras (of any type) on Scotland's roads which monitor the speed of vehicles on a variety of roads

How much do you agree or disagree with the use of speed cameras on Scotland's roads?

READ OUT: Do you...

1. Agree strongly
  2. Agree slightly
  3. Neither agree nor disagree
  4. Disagree slightly
  5. Disagree strongly
- DK  
REF

### QECAMRL [ASK ALL]

I now want to ask you about red traffic light cameras, which take pictures of vehicles that pass through junctions when a red light is showing. How much do you agree or disagree with the use of red traffic light cameras on Scotland's roads?

READ OUT: Do you...

1. Agree strongly
  2. Agree slightly
  3. Neither agree nor disagree
  4. Disagree slightly
  5. Disagree strongly
- DK  
REF



**QECAMOP [ASK ALL]**

SHOW CARD 4

**READ OUT**

I am going to read out a list of statements people have made about road safety cameras in general, including both speed cameras and red traffic light cameras. For each one I would like you to tell me to what extent you agree or disagree with the statement

**ROTATE ORDER**

- Road safety cameras are an easy way of making money out of motorists
- Road safety cameras help prevent accidents in the areas where they are used
- Road safety cameras help discourage dangerous driving in the areas where they are used
- People should see the use of road safety cameras as a good thing
- There are too many road safety cameras

**REPEAT QECAMOP FOR EACH STATEMENT**

1. Agree strongly
  2. Agree slightly
  3. Neither agree nor disagree
  4. Disagree slightly
  5. Disagree strongly
- DK  
REF

## DEMOGRAPHICS – FULL SAMPLE

Now I would like to ask for some details about you and your household – this is just to make sure we speak to a good cross-section of people living in Scotland.

**QDREADDY [ASK ALL]**

SHOW SCREEN  
RANDOMISE ORDER

Which of these newspapers have you read or looked at in the last two months? That is since [INSERT DATE TWO MONTHS AGO]

PROBE: Any others?

1. Daily Express
  2. Daily Mail
  3. Daily Mirror
  4. Daily Record
  5. Daily Star
  6. Daily Telegraph
  7. The Guardian
  8. Independent
  9. Sun
  10. The Herald
  11. The Scotsman
  12. The Times
  13. Metro
  14. Press and Journal
  15. Edinburgh Evening News
  16. Evening Times
  17. Other evening newspaper (Please specify) DON'T RANDOMISE
  18. Other (Please specify) DON'T RANDOMISE
- None  
Don't know  
Ref

**QDREAMY [ASK ALL]**

SHOW SCREEN  
RANDOMISE ORDER

Which of these **Sunday** newspapers have you read or looked at in the last two months? That is since [INSERT DATE TWO MONTHS AGO]

PROBE: Which others?

1. Sunday Express
  2. Mail on Sunday
  3. Sunday Mirror
  4. Daily Star Sunday
  5. Sunday Telegraph
  6. The Observer
  7. Independent on Sunday
  8. Sunday Herald
  9. Scotland on Sunday
  10. Sunday Times
  11. Sunday Post
  12. News of the World
  13. Sunday Mail
  14. Other (Please specify)
- None  
Don't know  
Ref

**QDGEN [ASK ALL]**

Are you male or female?

1. Male
2. Female

**QDAGE [ASK ALL]**

May I take your age last birthday?

- 16-120  
DK  
REF

**QDAGE2 [ASK IF QDAGE = DK OR REF]**

In which of these bands does your age lie?

READ OUT – STOP WHEN GET TO RIGHT BAND

- 1. 16 – 17
  - 2. 18 – 19
  - 3. 20 – 24
  - 4. 25 – 34
  - 5. 35 – 44
  - 6. 45 – 54
  - 7. 55 – 59
  - 8. 60 – 64
  - 9. 65 – 74
  - 10. 75+
- REF

**QDTENUR [ASK ALL]**

SHOW SCREEN

SINGLE CODE

In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

- 1. Buying with the help of a mortgage or loan
  - 2. Own outright (i.e. no mortgage or loan)
  - 3. Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
  - 4. Renting (including in receipt of housing benefit)
  - 5. Living here rent free (including rent free in relative/friend's property and living in job based accommodation)
- DK  
REF

**QDHRPOR [ASK IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE ADULT (16+) LIVING AT ADDRESS AND (QDTENUR = 'Buying with the help of a mortgage' OR 'Own outright' OR 'Pay part rent and part mortgage' OR 'Renting')]**

Text Variation: IF QDTENUR = 'Buying with the help of mortgage or loan' OR 'Own outright' OR 'Pay part rent and part mortgage' then 'owned'; IF QDTENUR = 'Renting' then 'rented'

MULTICODE

In whose name is this property (owned/rented)?

POSSIBLE CODES TO INCLUDE LIST (ADULT – 16+ - MEMBERS ONLY) FROM CHKPERS IN INITIAL SCREENING QUESTIONNAIRE plus:

- SOMEONE ELSE NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
- DK
- REF

**QDHRPRES [ASK IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE ADULT AT ADDRESS AND (QDTENUR = 'Living here rent free'. OR QDHRPOR = 'Someone else not in household')]**

MULTICODE

Who **in your household** has overall responsibility for this property?

POSSIBLE CODES TO INCLUDE LIST (ADULT – 16+ - MEMBERS ONLY) FROM CHKPERS IN INITIAL SCREENING QUESTIONNAIRE plus:

SOMEONE ELSE NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

DK

REF

**QDTIED [ASK IF QDTENUR = RENTING OR LIVE HERE RENT FREE]**

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

1. Yes
2. No

INTERVIEWER: IF THE ACCOMMODATION GOES WITH THE JOB OF SOMEBODY WHO IS TEMPORARILY NOT A MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD, CODE YES. IF THE ACCOMMODATION USED TO GO WITH THE JOB OF SOMEONE IN THE HOUSEHOLD, BUT THIS IS NO LONGER THE CASE, CODE NO.

**QDRENT [ASK IF QDTENUR = RENTING OR LIVE HERE RENT FREE]**

Who is your landlord?

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

***Organisations***

1. The local authority / council
2. A housing association, charitable trust or Local Housing Company / Scottish Homes
3. Employer (organisation) of a household member
4. Another organisation

***Individuals***

5. Relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member
6. Employer (individual) of a household member
7. Another individual private landlord?

DK

REF

INTERVIEWER:

IF PROPERTY IS LET THROUGH AN AGENT, THE QUESTION REFERS TO THE OWNER NOT THE AGENT. IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW WHO THE LANDLORD IS, USE CODE 7 (OTHER PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL).

CODE 1 (LOCAL AUTHORITY) INCLUDES PEOPLE RENTING FROM HOUSING ACTION TRUSTS.

CODE 2 (HOUSING ASSOCIATION ETC.) INCLUDE REGISTERED SOCIAL LANDLORD. NEARLY ALL HOUSING ASSOCIATIONS

ARE NOW REGISTERED SOCIAL LANDLORDS BUT CONTINUE TO BE KNOWN AS HOUSING ASSOCIATIONS. USE CODE 5 ONLY IF THE RESPONDENT AND LANDLORD WERE FRIENDS BEFORE THEY WERE TENANT AND LANDLORD, NOT IF

THEY HAVE BECOME FRIENDLY SINCE THEN.

**QACCOM [ASK ALL]**

INTERVIEWER CODE HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION:

1. House or bungalow
2. Flat or maisonette
3. Room/rooms
4. Other

INTERVIEWER: IF THE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPIES A FLAT IN A CONVERTED HOUSE, CODE 2.

**QDETACH [ASK IF QACCOM = HOUSE OR BUNGALOW]**

INTERVIEWER CODE TYPE OF HOUSE OR BUNGALOW:

1. Detached
2. Semi-detached
3. Terraced/end of terrace

INTERVIEWER: A SEMI-DETACHED HOUSE IS ONE OF A **PAIR** WHICH ARE JOINED TOGETHER. A HOUSE AT THE END OF A TERRACE MUST BE CODED 3 EVEN IF THERE ARE ONLY THREE HOUSES IN THE TERRACE. HOUSES WHICH ARE JOINED ONLY BY A GARAGE (LINK-DETACHED) SHOULD BE CODED DETACHED.

**QFLAT [ASK IF QACCOM = FLAT OR MAISONETTE]**

INTERVIEWER CODE TYPE OF FLAT, MAISONETTE

1. Tenement
2. 4-in-a block
3. In a purpose built block of flats
4. Part of a converted or shared house
5. In a commercial building

**QOTH [ASK IF QACCOM = OTHER]**

INTERVIEWER: CODE OTHER TYPE OF ACCOMODATION:

1. A caravan, mobile home or houseboat
2. Some other kind of accommodation?

**QENTRAN [ASK IF QACCOM = A FLAT OR MAISONETTE]**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD

And does your home share a common entrance with other people's homes?

IF YES Can the common entrance be locked?

1. Yes – Common entrance – lockable
  2. Yes – Common entrance – not lockable
  3. No common entrance
- DK

INTERVIEWER: COMMON ENTRANCE EG ENTRANCE TO BLOCK OF FLATS

**QFLOOR [ASK IF QACCOM = A FLAT OR MAISONETTE]**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD:

And is the lowest floor of your home on the ground floor, basement floor, first floor or on a higher floor?

IF HIGHER FLOOR PROBE TO PRECODE BELOW

1. Basement
2. Ground floor
3. First floor
4. Second floor
5. Third or fourth floor
6. Fifth floor or higher

REF

**QDLEGS [ASK ALL]**

CHECK AND RECORD IF KNOW OTHERWISE READ OUT:

SINGLE CODE

(Can I just check) are you...

READ OUT. CODE **FIRST** THAT APPLIES

1. Single, that is, never married or never formed a legally recognised same sex civil partnership
2. Married and living with husband/wife
3. A civil partner in a legally recognised same sex civil partnership
4. Married and separated from husband/wife
5. In a legally recognised same sex civil partnership and separated from your civil partner
6. Divorced
7. Formerly a civil partner, the same sex civil partnership now legally dissolved.
8. Widowed
9. A surviving same sex civil partner: your partner having since died

REF

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT PROBE 'SEPARATED'. IF ASKED – COVERS ANY PERSON WHOSE SPOUSE / CIVIL PARTNER IS LIVING ELSEWHERE BECAUSE OF ESTRANGEMENT (WHETHER LEGAL OR NOT).

IF SPOUSE / CIVIL PARTNER WORKING AWAY FROM HOME FOR OVER SIX MONTHS, FOR EXAMPLE ON A CONTRACT OVERSEAS OR IN THE ARMED FORCES, CODE AS MARRIED AND LIVING WITH HUSBAND/WIFE (OR A CIVIL PARTNER) NOT ESTRANGEMENT.

CIVIL PARTNER REFERS TO LEGALLY RECOGNISED CIVIL PARTNERSHIP BETWEEN TWO PEOPLE OF THE SAME SEX

**QDCOUP [ASK IF QDNUMB > 1 AND [QDLEGS NE MARRIED AND LIVING WITH HUSBAND/WIFE OR NE CIVIL PARTNER IN A LEGALLY RECOGNISED CIVIL PARTNERSHIP]]**

CHECK AND RECORD IF KNOW OTHERWISE READ OUT:

(May I just check) are you living with someone in this household as a couple?

1. Yes
  2. No
  3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – same sex couple
- REF

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RESPONDENTS WHO ARE LIVING WITH THEIR PARTNER IN THIS HOUSEHOLD SHOULD BE CODED AS LIVING TOGETHER AS A COUPLE. YOU MAY CODE NO WITHOUT ASKING THE QUESTION ONLY IF ALL MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD ARE TOO CLOSELY RELATED FOR ANY TO BE LIVING TOGETHER IN A DE FACTO MARITAL RELATIONSHIP.

**QD1EMP [ASK ALL]**

SINGLE CODE

Which of these descriptions applies to what you were doing last week, that is in the seven days ending (date last Sunday)?

READ OUT

CODE FIRST TO APPLY

1. Going to school or college full-time (including on vacation)
  2. In paid employment or self-employment (or away temporarily)
  3. On a Government scheme for employment training
  4. Doing unpaid work for a business that you own, or that a relative owns
  5. Waiting to take up paid work already obtained (CHECK TAKING UP IN NEXT 2 WEEKS)
  6. Looking for paid work or a Government training scheme
  7. Intending to look for work but prevented by temporary sickness or injury (CHECK 28 DAYS OR LESS)
  8. Permanently unable to work because of long-term sickness or disability (USE ONLY FOR MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)
  9. Retired from paid work
  10. Looking after the home or family
  11. Doing something else (SPECIFY)
- REF

**QDRECPW [ASK IF QD1EMP = codes 1 (School/college), 9 (retired), 10 Home/family), 11 (something else)]**

I would now like to ask you some questions about recent paid work. Did you do any paid work in the seven days up to last Sunday, either as an employee or as self-employed?

1. Yes
  2. No
- REF

**QDJOBAW [ASK IF QD1EMP = codes 1 (School/college), 9 (retired), 10 Home/family), 11 (something else)]**

Did you have a job or business that you were away from?

1. Yes
2. No



REF

**QDUNPDW [ASK IF QD1EMP = codes 1 (School/college), 9 (retired), 10 Home/family), 11 (something else)]**

Did you do any unpaid work in that week for any business that you own or that a relative owns?

1. Yes, own business
  2. Yes, relative's business
  3. Neither
- DK  
REF

**QDLOOKW [ASK IF QD1EMP = codes 1 (school/college), 6 (Looking for work), 9 (retired), 10 (Home/family), 11(something else)]**

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [INSERT DATE], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?

1. Yes
  2. No
- DK  
REF

**QD2WKS [ASK IF QD1EMP = codes 1 (school/college), 6 (Looking for work), 9 (retired), 10 (Home/family), 11(something else)]**

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week prior to last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

1. Yes
  2. No
- DK  
REF

**QD1LAST [ASK IF QD1EMP NOT = 'In paid employment or self-employment' OR QQDRECPW NOT = 'Yes']**

When did you leave your last paid job?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. Since [INSERT DATE]
  2. Before [INSERT DATE]
  3. Never had a paid job
- DK  
REF

**QD1IND [ASK IF QD1EMP = 'In paid employment or self-employment OR QQDRECPW = YES OR QD1LAST = Since <INSERT DATE>]**

Text substitution: QD1EMP = 'In paid employment or self-employment – current/does/work; QQDRECPW = YES – most recent/did/worked; QD1LAST = Since [INSERT DATE] – most recent/did/worked.

I would now like to ask you about your (current/most recent) job.

What (does/did) the firm/organisation you (work/worked) for mainly make or do at the place where you (work /worked)?

DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING ETC AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED OR SERVICES PROVIDED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS RETIRED OR HAS TAKEN A POST-RETIREMENT JOB THEN COLLECT INFORMATION REGARDING THEIR LAST **MAIN** JOB

OPEN ENDED  
DK  
REF

**QD1JOB [ASK IF QD1EMP = 'In paid employment or self-employment OR QQDRECPW = YES OR QD1LAST = Since [INSERT DATE]**

Text substitution: QD1EMP = 'In paid employment or self-employment – is; QQDRECPW = YES – was/(last); QD1LAST = Since <INSERT DATE>] – was/(last).

What (is/was) your (last) main job?

ENTER FULL JOB TITLE

OPEN ENDED  
DK  
REF

**QD1JBDE [ASK IF QD1EMP = 'In paid employment or self-employment OR QQDRECPW = YES OR QD1LAST = Since <INSERT DATE>]**

Text substitution: QD1EMP = 'In paid employment or self-employment – do; QQDRECPW = YES – did; QD1LAST = Since [INSERT DATE] – did.

What (do/did) you mainly do in your job?

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

OPEN ENDED  
DK  
REF

**QD1SEMP [ASK IF QD1EMP = 'In paid employment or self-employment OR QQDRECPW = YES OR QD1LAST = Since <INSERT DATE>]**

Text substitution: QD1EMP = 'In paid employment or self-employment – are; QQDRECPW = YES – were; QD1LAST = Since [INSERT DATE] – were.

(Are/Were) you working as an employee or (are/were) you self-employed?

1. Employee
2. Self-employed
- DK
- REF

**QD1SUP [ASK IF QD1SEMP = Employee]**

Text substitution: QD1EMP = 'In paid employment or self-employment – do; QQDRECPW = YES – did; QD1LAST = Since [INSERT DATE] – did.

In your job (do/did) you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1. Yes
2. No
- DK
- REF

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE PEOPLE WHO ONLY SUPERVISE CHILDREN (EG. TEACHERS, NANNIES, CHILDMINDERS), ANIMALS, SECURITY OR BUILDINGS (EG. CARETAKERS, SECURITY GUARDS)

**QD1NEMP [ASK IF QD1SEMP = Employee]**

Text substitution: QD1EMP = 'In paid employment or self-employment –work; QQDRECPW = YES – worked; QD1LAST = Since [INSERT DATE] – worked.

How many people (work / worked) for your employer at the place where you (work / worked)?

Were there...

READ OUT

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. 500 or more
- DK
- REF

INTERVIEWER: ONLY INCLUDE THE NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES AT THE LOCAL EMPLOYMENT UNIT OF THE EMPLOYER WHERE THE RESPONDENT'S JOB IS MAINLY CARRIED OUT (NOT THE SECTION OR DEPARTMENT S/HE WORKS IN).

**QD1SOWN [ASK IF QD1SEMP = Self-employed]**

(Are/were) you working on your own or (do/did) you have employees?

1. On own/ with partner(s) but no employees
2. With employees
- DK
- REF

**QD1STAF [ASK IF QD1SOWN = With Employees]**

How many people (do / did) you employ at the place where you (work / worked)?

Were there...

- 1. 1-9
- 2. 10-24
- 3. 25-499
- 4. 500 or more
- DK
- REF

**QDISAB [ASK ALL]**

Do you have long standing physical or mental condition or disability that has lasted, or is likely to last, at least 12 months?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- DK
- REF

**QDISAB2 [ASK IF QDISAB = YES]**

Does this long standing physical or mental condition or disability (Do any of these long standing physical or mental conditions or disabilities) limit your activities in any way?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- DK
- REF

**QDISAB3 [ASK ALL]**

Is there anybody in the household, INCLUDING YOURSELF, who needs regular help or care because they are sick, disabled or elderly?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- DK
- REF

**QDETH [ASK ALL]****SHOW CARD 7**

How would you describe your cultural or ethnic background? You can just tell me the letter if you like.

**WHITE**

1. A: Scottish
2. B: Other British
3. C: Irish
4. D: Any other White background

**MIXED**

5. E: Any mixed background

**ASIAN, ASIAN SCOTTISH OR ASIAN BRITISH**

6. F: Indian
7. G: Pakistani
8. H: Bangladeshi
9. I: Chinese
10. J: Any other Asian background

**BLACK, BLACK SCOTTISH OR BLACK BRITISH**

11. K: Caribbean
12. L: African
13. M: Any other Black background

**OTHER ETHNIC BACKGROUND**

14. N, Any other background

DK  
REF

**QRELIG [ASK ALL]****SHOW CARD 8**

What religion, religious body or denomination, if any, do you belong to? You can just tell me the letter if you like.

1. A. None
2. B. Church of Scotland
3. C. Roman Catholic
4. D. Other Christian
5. E. Buddhist
6. F. Hindu
7. G. Muslim
8. H. Sikh
9. I. Jewish
10. J. Another religion

DK  
REF

**Income****READ OUT**

The next questions are on income. I only need to know this in broad terms, to see if this is linked to people's experience of crime.

**QDHRPINC [ASK IF (HOUSEHOLD LIST AT QDHRPDR IS MULTICODED AND 'Someone else not in household' IS NOT CODED) OR IF HOUSEHOLD LIST AT QDHRPRES IS MULTICODED]**

Text variation:

IF QDHRPDR = MULTICODE AND 'Someone else not in household' is not coded AND IF QDTENUR = 'Buying with the help of mortgage or loan' OR 'Own outright' OR 'Pay part rent and part mortgage' then 'owned';

IF QDHRPDR = MULTICODE AND 'Someone else not in household' is not coded AND QDTENUR = 'Renting' then 'rented';

IF QDHRPRES IS MULTICODED then 'is responsible for this property'

You said earlier that more than one person in your household owned/rented/is responsible for this property. Which of these people has the highest income?

INTERVIEWER: MULTICODE IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HAS EXACTLY THE SAME (HIGHEST) INCOME

POSSIBLE CODES TO INCLUDE LIST OF THOSE CODED AT QDHRPDR (WHERE QDHRPRES IS NOT ASKED) OR AT QDHRPRES, PLUS:

DK  
REF

**QAGECHK [ASK IF QDHRPINC IS MULTICODED]**

INTERVIEWER: CODE IF OBVIOUS OR IF NOT ASK:

Can I just check, who is the oldest out of ....

POSSIBLE CODES TO INCLUDE LIST (ADULT – 16+ - MEMBERS ONLY) FROM CHKPERS (SHOW NAME/GENDER/AGE) plus:

DK  
REF

**QDINC [ASK ALL]**

SHOW CARD 9

READ OUT

Please can you tell me your TOTAL ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME from all sources, BEFORE tax and other deductions? This includes earnings from employment or self-employment, income from benefits and pensions, and income from other sources such as interest on savings. You can just give me the letter if you like.

REFERS TO TOTAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME IN LAST YEAR/MONTH/WEEK BEFORE DEDUCTIONS

	<b>PER YEAR</b>	<b>PER MONTH</b>	<b>PER WEEK</b>
1. E	Less than £5,000	Less than £400	Less than £100
2. B	£5,000 – 9,999	£ 400 – 829	£100 – 199
3. C	£10,000 – 19,999	£830 – 1,649	£200 – 389
4. G	£20,000 – 29,999	£1,650 – 2,499	£390 – 579
5. A	£30,000 – 39,999	£2,500 – 3,349	£580 – 769
6. D	£40,000 – 49,999	£3,350 – 4,149	£770 – 969
7. F	£50,000 or more	£4,150 or more	£970 or more
DK			
REF			

**QDI100 [ASK ALL]**

READ OUT

How would your household be placed if you suddenly had to find £100 to meet an unexpected expense?

Would it be impossible to find this amount, a big problem, a bit of a problem or no problem to find it?

SHOW SCREEN

1. Impossible to find
  2. A big problem
  3. A bit of a problem
  4. No problem
- DK  
REF

**Permission to Recontact****RECONT [ASK ALL]**

The Scottish Government may want to run follow-up social research among particular groups of people who have taken part in this survey, to improve public policies and services.

Are you willing to have your name, contact details and any relevant answers you have given during the interview passed on to the Scottish Government or other research agencies acting on behalf of, or in collaboration with, the Scottish Government for this purpose?

Your information will only be released for bone fide social research carried out by reputable research organisations and any findings or results made public will be anonymous so that individual participants can't be identified.

If you are invited to take part in any future studies you will be free to refuse if you do not want to take part.

You can cancel this permission at any time in the future by contacting TNS on **0800-018-0398**. This number is given on the leaflet you received in the post "Scottish Crime and Justice Survey – your questions answered"

1. Agree to recontact
2. Refuse recontact – GO TO SELF-COMPLETION

**PERMREC [ASK IF AGREE TO RECONTACT]**

INTERVIEWER: HAND SCREEN TO RESPONDENT AND ASK THEM TO SIGN TO SAY THEY ARE WILLING FOR THEIR DETAILS TO BE PASSED ON.

I am willing to have my name and address details, along with the relevant answers I gave during the interview, passed on to the Scottish Government, or research organisations acting on behalf of, or in collaboration with, the Scottish Government, for further research among particular groups of the public.

INSERT SPACE HERE FOR SIGNATURE.

**GO TO DRUGS SECTION**



## SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE – ILLICIT DRUG USE

### Practice

The next questions are for you to answer yourself. Before you do this I will show you how to enter your answers into the computer.

For some questions you can choose one answer and for others you can choose more than one answer. You can choose your answers from those listed on the screen by selecting the answer you want to give. To select an answer simply tap that answer using the pen.

### NONRESP

INTERVIEWER: HAS THE RESPONDENT ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

1. Self-completion accepted and completed by respondent
2. Self-completion refused altogether
3. Self-completion accepted but administered by interviewer

### WHYREF [ASK IF NONRESP = 2 OR 3]

INTERVIEWER - CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED OR WANTED INTERVIEWER TO COMPLETE.

1. Didn't like computer
2. Eyesight problems
3. Other disability
4. Objected to study
5. Worried about confidentiality
6. Could not read/write
7. Ran out of time
8. Language problems
9. Couldn't be bothered
10. Children present/tending to children
11. Other people present in room
12. Other (specify)

**IF NONRESP = Self-completion accepted OR NONRESP = Completed by interviewer  
THEN ASK: Intro, Pract1, Pract2, Practen**

### INTRO [ASK ALL]

Here is an example of the first type of question where you have to choose one answer.

INTERVIEWER: TURN SCREEN TO RESPONDENT AND LET THE RESPONDENT ENTER THEIR ANSWERS WHILE YOU OBSERVE AND HELP IF NECESSARY. PLEASE MAKE SURE YOU POINT OUT THE BUTTONS FOR "NONE", "DON'T KNOW" AND "DON'T WISH TO ANSWER" AT THE TOP

1. Continue

**PRACT1 [ASK ALL]**

SELECT THE ANSWER YOU WANT TO GIVE. WHEN YOU HAVE DONE SELECT OK TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

Have you used a computer before?

1. Yes
2. No
- Don't wish to answer

**PRACT2 [ASK ALL]**

THIS TIME YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IF YOU WANT. SELECT ALL THE ANSWERS YOU WANT TO GIVE.

WHEN YOU HAVE GIVEN ALL YOUR ANSWERS, SELECT OK TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

MULTICODE

Which of these types of food do you like?

1. British
2. French
3. American
4. Italian
5. Spanish
6. Greek
7. Asian
8. Chinese
- NONE
- Dk
- Don't wish to answer

**PRACT3 [ASK ALL]**

How many brothers and sisters do you have?

ENTER ANSWER BY TAPPING KEYBOARD

DK

Don't wish to answer

**PRACTEN [ASK ALL]**

You have now finished the practice questions. Please tell the interviewer you are ready to move on and hand the computer back for a moment.

IF RESPONDENT STILL ACCEPTS THE SELF-COMPLETION GO ON WITH THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE BY CONTINUING TO THE NEXT SCREEN AND EITHER HANDING THE COMPUTER BACK TO THE RESPONDENT OR BY COMPLETING THE MODULE WITH THE RESPONDENT.

1. Continue

**Drugs - main****INTRODR [ASK ALL]**

The following questions ask whether or not you have ever used drugs. Please answer them honestly. The answers you give are completely confidential. **Please DO NOT tell us about drugs you have been given on prescription.** Please choose your answers by selecting the answer you want to give by tapping the screen using the pen and then select ok to move on to the next question.

If you press the wrong key the interviewer can tell you how to change the answer. Just ask if you want help.

NOW SELECT OK TO MOVE TO THE FIRST QUESTION.

<ORDER OF LIST OF DRUGS TO BE RANDOMISED BETWEEN RESPONDENTS BUT SAME ORDER TO BE USED AT ALL QUESTIONS FOR INDIVIDUAL RESPONDENTS>

**QEVE [ASK ALL]**

Have you **ever** taken <DRUG FROM LIST> even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

THIS QUESTION IS REPEATED FOR THE FOLLOWING LOOP VALUES:

- AMPHETAMINE (SPEED, SULPH, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, FAST)
- CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, POT, GRASS, HASH, SKUNK, GANJA, BLOW, DOPE, SPLIFF, JOINTS, WEED, TARRY)
- COCAINE (COKE, CHARLIE, SNOW, BASE, COLUMBIAN, CHING, MARCHING POWDER)
- CRACK (ROCK, SAND, STONE, PEBBLES)
- ECSTASY ('E', 'X', ECCIES, 'XTC', MDMA, WEE FELLAS, PARTY SMARTIES, SWEETIES, PILLS)
- HEROIN (SMACK, SKAG, 'H', MORPHINE, BROWN, JUNK, GEAR, KIT)
- LSD (ACID, TABS, TRIPS, STARS, WHITE LIGHTNING)
- MAGIC MUSHROOMS (MUSHIES, PSILOCYBIN)
- METHADONE/PHYSEPTONE (PHY, METH, JUICE, TURTLE)
- SEMERON (SEMS, "S")
- TEMAZEPAM (RUGGERS, JELLIES, EGGS, BEANS)
- VALIUM (VALLIES, BLUES, INDIANS, 10's, 5's)
- ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS, ROIDS)
- POPPERS (AMYL NITRITE, LIQUID GOLD, TNT)
- CRYSTAL METH (ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABBA, CRYSTAL)
- KETAMINE (GREEN, K, SPECIAL K, SUPER K, VITAMIN K, KET)
- GLUES, SOLVENTS, GAS OR AEROSOLS (TO SNIFF OR INHALE)

**QOF2 [ASK ALL]**

Text variation: "Remember there is no need to tell us about drugs you have been given on prescription" – include this ONLY for AMPHETAMINE, CANNABIS, COCAINE, HEROIN, METHADONE, SEMERON, TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM, ANABOLIC STEROIDS

Has anyone offered to give or sell you [DRUG]... since [Insert date], that is in the last **12 months**? Remember there is no need to tell us about drugs you have been given on prescription

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

THIS QUESTION IS REPEATED FOR THE FOLLOWING LOOP VALUES:

- AMPHETAMINE (SPEED, SULPH, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, FAST)
- CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, POT, GRASS, HASH, SKUNK, GANJA, BLOW, DOPE, SPLIFF, JOINTS, WEED, TARRY)
- COCAINE (COKE, CHARLIE, SNOW, BASE, COLUMBIAN, CHING, MARCHING POWDER)
- CRACK (ROCK, SAND, STONE, PEBBLES)
- ECSTASY ('E', 'X', ECCIES, 'XTC', MDMA, WEE FELLAS, PARTY SMARTIES, SWEETIES, PILLS)
- HEROIN (SMACK, SKAG, 'H', MORPHINE, BROWN, JUNK, GEAR, KIT)
- LSD (ACID, TABS, TRIPS, STARS, WHITE LIGHTNING)
- MAGIC MUSHROOMS (MUSHIES, PSILOCYBIN)
- METHADONE/PHYSEPTONE (PHY, METH, JUICE, TURTLE)
- SEMERON (SEMS, "S")
- TEMAZEPAM (RUGGERS, JELLIES, EGGS, BEANS)
- VALIUM (VALLIES, BLUES, INDIANS, 10's, 5's)
- ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS, ROIDS)
- POPPERS (AMYL NITRITE, LIQUID GOLD, TNT)
- CRYSTAL METH (ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABBA, CRYSTAL)
- KETAMINE (GREEN, K, SPECIAL K, SUPER K, VITAMIN K, KET)
- GLUES, SOLVENTS, GAS OR AEROSOLS (TO SNIFF OR INHALE)

**Q12M [ASK IF QEVE =YES FOR AT LEAST ONE DRUG]**

Have you taken <DRUG AT QEVE> since [Insert date], that is in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

THIS QUESTION IS REPEATED FOR THE FOLLOWING LOOP VALUES WHERE QEVE = YES:

- AMPHETAMINE (SPEED, SULPH, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, FAST)
- CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, POT, GRASS, HASH, SKUNK, GANJA, BLOW, DOPE, SPLIFF, JOINTS, WEED, TARRY)
- COCAINE (COKE, CHARLIE, SNOW, BASE, COLUMBIAN, CHING, MARCHING POWDER)
- CRACK (ROCK, SAND, STONE, PEBBLES)
- ECSTASY ('E', 'X', ECCIES, 'XTC', MDMA, WEE FELLAS, PARTY SMARTIES, SWEETIES, PILLS)
- HEROIN (SMACK, SKAG, 'H', MORPHINE, BROWN, JUNK, GEAR, KIT)
- LSD (ACID, TABS, TRIPS, STARS, WHITE LIGHTNING)
- MAGIC MUSHROOMS (MUSHIES, PSILOCYBIN)
- METHADONE/PHYSEPTONE (PHY, METH, JUICE, TURTLE)
- SEMERON (SEMS, "S")
- TEMAZEPAM (RUGGERS, JELLIES, EGGS, BEANS)
- VALIUM (VALLIES, BLUES, INDIANS, 10's, 5's)
- ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS, ROIDS)
- POPPERS (AMYL NITRITE, LIQUID GOLD, TNT)
- CRYSTAL METH (ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABBA, CRYSTAL)
- KETAMINE (GREEN, K, SPECIAL K, SUPER K, VITAMIN K, KET)
- GLUES, SOLVENTS, GAS OR AEROSOLS (TO SNIFF OR INHALE)

**QIM [ASK IF Q12M =YES FOR AT LEAST ONE DRUG]**

Have you taken (drug) in the last **month**, that is since [Insert date]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

THIS QUESTION IS REPEATED FOR THE FOLLOWING LOOP VALUES WHERE Q12M = YES:

- AMPHETAMINE (SPEED, SULPH, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, FAST)
- CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, POT, GRASS, HASH, SKUNK, GANJA, BLOW, DOPE, SPLIFF, JOINTS, WEED, TARRY)
- COCAINE (COKE, CHARLIE, SNOW, BASE, COLUMBIAN, CHING, MARCHING POWDER)
- CRACK (ROCK, SAND, STONE, PEBBLES)
- ECSTASY ('E', 'X', ECCIES, 'XTC', MDMA, WEE FELLAS, PARTY SMARTIES, SWEETIES, PILLS)
- HEROIN (SMACK, SKAG, 'H', MORPHINE, BROWN, JUNK, GEAR, KIT)
- LSD (ACID, TABS, TRIPS, STARS, WHITE LIGHTNING)
- MAGIC MUSHROOMS (MUSHIES, PSILOCYBIN)
- METHADONE/PHYSEPTONE (PHY, METH, JUICE, TURTLE)
- SEMERON (SEMS, "S")
- TEMAZEPAM (RUGGERS, JELLIES, EGGS, BEANS)
- VALIUM (VALLIES, BLUES, INDIANS, 10's, 5's)
- ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS, ROIDS)
- POPPERS (AMYL NITRITE, LIQUID GOLD, TNT)
- CRYSTAL METH (ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABBA, CRYSTAL)
- KETAMINE (GREEN, K, SPECIAL K, SUPER K, VITAMIN K, KET)
- GLUES, SOLVENTS, GAS OR AEROSOLS (TO SNIFF OR INHALE)

**QDR1ST [ASK IF QEVE = YES FOR MORE THAN 1 DRUG]**

You said that at some point in your life you have taken these drugs. Which one was the **first** that you ever took?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **ONLY ONE ANSWER** AT THIS QUESTION

NOTE: ONLY SHOW DRUGS TAKEN AT QEVE

1. AMPHETAMINE (SPEED, SULPH, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, FAST)
2. CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, POT, GRASS, HASH, SKUNK, GANJA, BLOW, DOPE, SPLIFF, JOINTS, WEED, TARRY)
3. COCAINE (COKE, CHARLIE, SNOW, BASE, COLUMBIAN, CHING, MARCHING POWDER)
4. CRACK (ROCK, SAND, STONE, PEBBLES)
5. ECSTASY ('E', 'X', ECCIES, 'XTC', MDMA, WEE FELLAS, PARTY SMARTIES, SWEETIES, PILLS)
6. HEROIN (SMACK, SKAG, 'H', MORPHINE, BROWN, JUNK, GEAR, KIT)
7. LSD (ACID, TABS, TRIPS, STARS, WHITE LIGHTNING)
8. MAGIC MUSHROOMS (MUSHIES, PSILOCYBIN)
9. METHADONE/PHYSEPTONE (PHY, METH, JUICE, TURTLE)
10. SEMERON (SEMS, "S")
11. TEMAZEPAM (RUGGERS, JELLIES, EGGS, BEANS)
12. VALIUM (VALLIES, BLUES, INDIANS, 10's, 5's)
13. ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS, ROIDS)
14. POPPERS (AMYL NITRITE, LIQUID GOLD, TNT)
15. CRYSTAL METH (ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABBA, CRYSTAL)
16. KETAMINE (GREEN, K, SPECIAL K, SUPER K, VITAMIN K, KET)
17. GLUES, SOLVENTS, GAS OR AEROSOLS (TO SNIFF OR INHALE)
18. DONT WANT TO ANSWER

**QDRAGE [ASK IF QDR1ST NE DON'T WANT TO ANSWER OR IF ONE DRUG CODED AT QEVE]**

And how old were you when you first took (drug 1<sup>st</sup> taken)?

ONLY SHOW AGES UP TO AGE OF RESPONDENT

1. Less than 10
2. 10-15
3. 16-19
4. 20-24
5. 25-29
6. 30 or more
7. Not sure
8. Don't want to answer

**QDRMETH [ASK IF QEVE = YES FOR ANY DRUG]**

MULTICODE

Which of these methods of taking drugs have you **ever** tried?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE ANSWER** AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Smoked / sniffed / inhaled
2. Swallowed / eaten / drunk
3. Injected
4. Other
5. Don't want to answer

**QDRMOST [ASK IF MORE THAN 1 DRUG TAKEN AT Q1M]****SINGLE CODE**

You said that in the last month you have taken these drugs. In the last **month**, which one have you taken most often?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **ONLY ONE ANSWER** AT THIS QUESTION

NOTE: ONLY SHOW DRUGS TAKEN AT Q1M

1. AMPHETAMINE (SPEED, SULPH, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, FAST)
2. CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, POT, GRASS, HASH, SKUNK, GANJA, BLOW, DOPE, SPLIFF, JOINTS, WEED, TARRY)
3. COCAINE (COKE, CHARLIE, SNOW, BASE, COLUMBIAN, CHING, MARCHING POWDER)
4. CRACK (ROCK, SAND, STONE, PEBBLES)
5. ECSTASY ('E', 'X', ECCIES, 'XTC', MDMA, WEE FELLAS, PARTY SMARTIES, SWEETIES, PILLS)
6. HEROIN (SMACK, SKAG, 'H', MORPHINE, BROWN, JUNK, GEAR, KIT)
7. LSD (ACID, TABS, TRIPS, STARS, WHITE LIGHTNING)
8. MAGIC MUSHROOMS (MUSHIES, PSILOCYBIN)
9. METHADONE/PHYSEPTONE (PHY, METH, JUICE, TURTLE)
10. SEMERON (SEMS, "S")
11. TEMAZEPAM (RUGGERS, JELLIES, EGGS, BEANS)
12. VALIUM (VALLIES, BLUES, INDIANS, 10's, 5's)
13. ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS, ROIDS)
14. POPPERS (AMYL NITRITE, LIQUID GOLD, TNT)
15. CRYSTAL METH (ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABBA, CRYSTAL)
16. KETAMINE (GREEN, K, SPECIAL K, SUPER K, VITAMIN K, KET)
17. GLUES, SOLVENTS, GAS OR AEROSOLS (TO SNIFF OR INHALE)
18. DONT WANT TO ANSWER

**QDRHOLD [ASK IF QDRMOST NE DON'T WANT TO ANSWER OR QIM = YES FOR ONE DRUG ONLY]**

How difficult is it to get hold of (drug taken most often/only drug taken in last month)?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **ONLY ONE ANSWER** AT THIS QUESTION

1. Very difficult
2. Fairly difficult
3. Fairly easy
4. Very easy
5. Don't want to answer

**QDROFT [ASK IF QDRMOST NE DON'T WANT TO ANSWER OR QIM = YES FOR ONE DRUG ONLY]**

How many times have you taken (drug taken most often/only drug taken in last month) in the last **month**?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **ONLY ONE ANSWER** AT THIS QUESTION

1. Every day or almost every day
2. 5-6 days each week
3. 3-4 days each week
4. 1-2 days each week
5. Once or twice in the last month
6. Not sure
7. Don't want to answer

**QDRMIX [ASK IF QDRMOST NE DON'T WANT TO ANSWER OR [QIM = YES FOR ONE DRUG ONLY AND IF QEVE = YES FOR MORE THAN 1 DRUG]**

Whilst under the influence of (drug taken most often/only drug taken in last month), have you **ever** taken any other drug?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

**QDRWHIC [ASK IF QDRMIX = YES]**

Which drugs have you **ever** taken while under the influence of (drug taken most often/only drug taken in last month)?

NOTE: ONLY LIST THOSE DRUGS TAKEN AT QEVE

1. AMPHETAMINE (SPEED, SULPH, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, FAST)
2. CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, POT, GRASS, HASH, SKUNK, GANJA, BLOW, DOPE, SPLIFF, JOINTS, WEED, TARRY)
3. COCAINE (COKE, CHARLIE, SNOW, BASE, COLUMBIAN, CHING, MARCHING POWDER)
4. CRACK (ROCK, SAND, STONE, PEBBLES)
5. ECSTASY ('E', 'X', ECCIES, 'XTC', MDMA, WEE FELLAS, PARTY SMARTIES, SWEETIES, PILLS)
6. HEROIN (SMACK, SKAG, 'H', MORPHINE, BROWN, JUNK, GEAR, KIT)
7. LSD (ACID, TABS, TRIPS, STARS, WHITE LIGHTNING)
8. MAGIC MUSHROOMS (MUSHIES, PSILOCYBIN)
9. METHADONE/PHYSEPTONE (PHY, METH, JUICE, TURTLE)
10. SEMERON (SEMS, "S")
11. TEMAZEPAM (RUGGERS, JELLIES, EGGS, BEANS)
12. VALIUM (VALLIES, BLUES, INDIANS, 10's, 5's)
13. ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS, ROIDS)
14. POPPERS (AMYL NITRITE, LIQUID GOLD, TNT)
15. CRYSTAL METH (ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABBA, CRYSTAL)
16. KETAMINE (GREEN, K, SPECIAL K, SUPER K, VITAMIN K, KET)
17. GLUES, SOLVENTS, GAS OR AEROSOLS (TO SNIFF OR INHALE)
18. DONT WANT TO ANSWER

**QDRALC [ASK IF QDRMOST NE DON'T WANT TO ANSWER OR QIM = YES FOR ONE DRUG ONLY]**

And have you **ever** consumed alcohol while under the influence of (drug taken most often/only drug taken in last month)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

**QDEP1 [ASK IF QDRMOST NE DON'T WANT TO ANSWER OR QIM = YES FOR ONE DRUG ONLY]**

In the past **month** have you felt that you needed (drug used most often/only drug used in the last month) or were dependent on (drug used most often/drug used in the last month)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer



**QCUTD [ASK IF QDRMOST NE DON'T WANT TO ANSWER OR QIM = YES FOR ONE DRUG ONLY]**

And in the past **month** have you tried to cut down on (drug used most often/drug used in the last month) but found you could not do it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

## SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE – STALKING AND HARASSMENT

### Personal Issues - Relationships

#### INTRODASV:

We would now like to ask you some questions about any partners you may have had. By PARTNER we mean any boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

#### RELO [ASK ALL]

At any time **since you were 16** have you had a partner (e.g. any boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

#### RELOi [ASK IF YES AT RELO]

And have you had a partner or had contact with an ex-partner since [INSERT DATE]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

#### RELOiii [ASK IF YES AT RELO]

At any time since you were 16 have you lived with a partner (e.g. with any boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

#### RELOiv [ASK IF YES AT RELOiii AND YES AT RELOi]

And have you lived with a partner (including with any boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner) at any time since [INSERT DATE]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

**Sexuality question****SEXORIENT [ASK ALL]****IF INTERVIEWER COMPLETING – SHOW CARD 10**

The following question is about your sexual preferences. Although this might seem intrusive it is very important information as it allows us to measure any differences in who has experienced crime. This information will not be attributed to you personally and we hope you will choose to answer the question.

Which of the following best describes your sexual orientation? (i.e. if forming relationships : girlfriend/ boyfriend/ wife/ husband/ civil partner – with which sex(es) would that be?)

1. A Heterosexual (opposite sex)
2. B Gay or lesbian (same sex)
3. C Bisexual (both sexes)
4. D Other
5. Don't wish to answer

**Personal Issues - Stalking/ Harassment****INTRO:**

People may sometimes be pestered or harassed, either by someone they know or a stranger. This person might do things like phoning or writing, following them or waiting outside their home or work place.

**SH0 [ASK ALL]**

Since INSERT DATE, has ANYONE ever done any of the following things to you? This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Sent you a number of unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening
2. Made a number of obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you
3. Waited or loitered outside your home or workplace on more than one occasion
4. Followed you around and watched you on more than one occasion
5. None of these
6. Don't know/ can't remember
7. Don't wish to answer

**SHCHEC [ASK IF SH0 NE 'None of these', 'DK', 'Don't wish to answer' AND completed a victim form]**

Have you already told us about this/any of these\* incident/s in detail earlier in the interview? If these things have happened more than once, have you told us about the most recent incident?

\*WORDING DEPENDENT ON NUMBER OF OPTIONS SELECTED

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK

**SHRECVF [ASK IF SHCHEC=Yes AND completed at least 1 victim form]**

And at what point in the interview did you tell us about this incident/the last incident?

1. Victim Form 1 – [Crime]
2. Victim Form 2 – [Crime]
3. Victim Form 3 – [Crime]
4. Victim Form 4 – [Crime]
5. Victim Form 5 – [Crime]
- Don't know

**SH1 [ASK IF SH0 NE NONE OF THESE, DK OR DON'T WISH TO ANSWER AND MORE THAN ONE OPTION (1-4) CODED]**

Thinking about **who** has done these things to you since INSERT DATE, was it the same person/people who was/were involved in every type of incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**SH1i [ASK IF YES AT SH1]**

Thinking about the person or people who have done these things to you since INSERT DATE, what was their **relationship** to you at the time it happened?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0i)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**SH2i [ASK IF SH0 = Unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards ONLY OR [IF SH0 = MORE THAN ONE OPTION 1-4 AND SH1 = NO/DK]]**

Thinking about anyone who has sent you **unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards** since INSERT DATE. What was the relationship to you of the person who did this to you on **the most recent** occasion? If more than one person was involved in the **most recent incident** please tell us about all the different people?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0i)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**SH3i** [ASK IF SH0 = obscene, threatening or silent phone calls ONLY OR [IF SH0 = MORE THAN ONE OPTION 1-4 AND SH1 = NO/DK]]

Thinking about anyone who has made **obscene, threatening or silent phone calls** to you since INSERT DATE. What was the **relationship** to you of the person who did this to you on **the most recent** occasion? If more than one person was involved in the **most recent incident** please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0i)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**SH4i** [ASK ASK IF SH0 = waited or loitered outside your home or workplace ONLY] OR [IF SH0 = MORE THAN ONE OPTION 1-4 AND SH1 = NO/DK] OR [if SHO = waited or loitered outside your home or workplace AND [if SHO = more than one option 1-4 AND sh1 = no/dk]]

Thinking about anyone who has **waited or loitered outside your home or workplace** since INSERT DATE. What was the relationship to you of the person who did this to you on **the most recent** occasion? If more than one person was involved in the **most recent incident** please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0i)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**SH5i** [ASK ASK IF SH0 = followed you around and watched you ONLY] OR [IF SH0 = MORE THAN ONE OPTION 1-4 AND SH1 = NO/DK] OR [if SHO = Followed you around AND [if SHO = more than one option 1-4 AND sh1 = no/dk]]

Thinking about anyone who has **followed you around and watched you** since INSERT DATE. What was the **relationship** to you of the person who did this to you on **the most recent** occasion? If more than one person was involved in the **most recent incident** please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0i)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**SH6** [ASK IF ANY CODED AT SH0 AND [SHCHEC NE Yes OR SHRECVF = DK]]

Did the **police** come to know about the **most recent** incident when someone did any of these things?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure/Can't remember
4. Don't want to answer

**SH6i** [ASK IF SH6 = NO]

MULTICODE

Why didn't the police come to know about the incident?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

RANDOMISE LIST

1. It is a private, personal or family matter
2. I/we dealt with the matter myself/ ourselves
3. It was reported to other authorities or organisations
4. I don't like or am frightened of the police
5. I was frightened that it would make matters worse or that someone would get back at me if the police became involved
6. The police could have done nothing about it
7. The police would not have bothered or not been interested
8. The police would not have taken it seriously
9. It would have been inconvenient or too much trouble
10. It was too trivial/ not worth reporting
11. I have had previous bad experience of the police or courts
12. I have been involved with criminal behaviour
13. Another reason
14. DK
15. REF

## SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE – PARTNER ABUSE

### INTRO [THE NEXT SECTION IS FOR ALL WHO ANSWER YES AT REL0]

We would now like to ask you some questions about your own relationships with any partners you may have had since you were **16**. By **PARTNER** we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

The questions may seem personal but it is very important in helping us understand more about these types of crime, which can affect both men and women. If the questions upset you in any way you can just pass over them by pressing 'Don't wish to answer'. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

Please remember that all your answers are strictly confidential and no one else will see them so please answer as honestly as possible.

### DA1i [ASK IF YES AT REL0]

**Since you were 16**, has any partner or ex-partner ever done any of the following things to you? By partner, we mean any boyfriend or girlfriend, as well as a husband, wife or civil partner.

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE ANSWER** AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

#### RANDOMISE LIST

1. Stopped you having your fair share of the household money or taken money from you
2. Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
3. Repeatedly put you down so that you felt worthless
4. Behaved in a jealous or controlling way e.g. restricting what you can do, who you can see, what you wear
5. Forced you to view material which you considered to be pornography
6. Threatened to kill or attempt to kill themselves as a way of making you do something or stopping you from doing something
7. Threatened to, attempted to or actually hurt themselves as a way of making you do something or stopping you from doing something
8. Threatened you with a weapon, for example an ashtray or a bottle
9. Threatened to hurt you
10. Threatened to hurt someone close to you, such as your children, family members, friends or pets
11. Threatened to hurt your other/ previous partner
12. Threatened to kill you
13. None of these
14. Don't know/can't remember
15. Don't wish to answer

### DA1ii [ASK IF DAI NE NONE OF THESE/DK/DON'T WISH TO ANSWER]

And when did this/ these things happen\*? Please select **ONE ANSWER** to this question

[\*APPROPRIATE WORDING TO BE INCLUDED DEPENDING ON NUMBER OF CODES SELECTED]

1. Since INSERT DATE, that is in the last year
2. Before INSERT DATE, that is a year or more ago
3. Both before and after INSERT DATE
4. Don't wish to answer

**DA1iii [ASK IF YES AT RELO]**

**Since you were 16**, has any partner or ex-partner ever done any of the following things to you? By partner, we mean any boyfriend or girlfriend, as well as a husband, wife or civil partner.

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE ANSWER** AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

RANDOMISE LIST

1. Pushed you or held you down
2. Kicked, bitten, or hit you
3. Thrown something at you
4. Choked or tried to strangle/smother you
5. Used a weapon against you, for example an ashtray or a bottle
6. Forced you or tried to force you to have sexual intercourse when you did not want to
7. Forced you or tried to force you to take part in another sexual activity when you did not want to
8. None of these
9. Don't know/can't remember
10. Don't wish to answer

**DA1iv [ASK IF DA1iii NE NONE OF THESE/DK/DON'T WISH TO ANSWER]**

And when did this/ these things happen\*? Please select **ONE ANSWER** to this question

[\*APPROPRIATE WORDING TO BE INCLUDED DEPENDING ON NUMBER OF CODES SELECTED]

1. Since [INSERT DATE] that is in the last year
2. Before [INSERT DATE] that is a year or more ago
3. Both before and after [INSERT DATE]
4. Don't wish to answer

**DA1v [ASK IF DA1i NE NONE OF THESE/DK/DON'T WISH TO ANSWER OR IF DA1iii NE NONE OF THESE/DK/DON'T WISH TO ANSWER]**

Text Variation: if one code selected AT DA1i or DA1iii – this; if more than one code selected – any of these things; if 1 code selected at da1i and 1 code selected at da1iii - these things

How many different partners have done (this/any of these things) to you since you were 16?

WRITE IN NUMBER

2. Too many to count
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**DA1vi [ASK IF DA1i NE NONE OF THESE/DK/DON'T WISH TO ANSWER OR IF DA1iii NE NONE OF THESE/DK/DON'T WISH TO ANSWER]**

Text variation: IF DA1v = 1 Was/ Partner; IF DA1v NE 1 Were/ Partners

And was/were the partner/partners or ex-partner/ex-partners who did any of these things male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE ANSWER** TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/some female (ONLY SHOW IF DAv NE 1)
4. Don't want to answer



**DACHEC** [ASK IF [[DA1ii = since <date> OR both before and after <date>] OR [DA1iv = since <date> OR both before and after <date>]] AND [completed a victim form]]

Have you already told us about this incident in detail earlier in the interview? If these things have happened more than once, have you told us about the most recent incident?

1. Yes
2. No
- Don't wish to answer

**DARECVF** [ASK IF DACHEC=Yes AND completed at more than 1 victim form]

IF ONLY COMPLETED 1 VICTIM FORM AUTOMATICALLY CODE 1

And at what point in the interview did you tell us about this incident/the last incident?

1. Victim Form 1 – [Crime]
2. Victim Form 2 – [Crime]
3. Victim Form 3 – [Crime]
4. Victim Form 4 – [Crime]
5. Victim Form 5 – [Crime]
- Don't know
- Don't wish to answer

**SCREEN TEXT** [IF DA1ii = since <date> OR both before and after <date>] OR [DA1iv = since <date> OR both before and after <date>]

We'd now like you to think about the **last time** any of these things happened.

**DAWHR** [ASK IF [[DA1ii = since <date> OR both before and after <date>] OR [DAiv = since <date> OR both before and after <date>]] AND DARECVF NE 1 TO 5]

The last time any of these things happened, did they happen...

1. Somewhere in Scotland
2. England or Wales
3. Somewhere else
4. Don't wish to answer

**DA2** [ASK IF [DA1ii = since <date> OR both before and after <date>] OR [DA1iv = since <date> OR both before and after <date>]]

Were there any children living in the household with you the **last time** any of these things happened?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

**DA2i [ASK IF YES AT DA2]**

Were any of the **children** in your household **present** (e.g. in or about the house, or close by) at **the last** incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure
4. Don't want to answer

**DA3 [ASK IF YES TO DA2i]**

Did any **children** in your household **see or hear** what happened on that occasion?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure
4. Don't want to answer

**DA4 [ASK IF YES TO DA3]**

Did any of the **children** in your household **get involved** on that occasion?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure/Can't remember
4. Don't want to answer

**DA5 [ASK IF YES TO DA3]**

Did any of the **children** in the household get **hurt or injured** during the incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure/Can't remember
4. Don't want to answer

**DA6 [ASK IF [DA1ii = since <date> OR both before and after <date>] OR [DAiv = since <date> OR both before and after <date>]]**

How many times since [INSERT DATE] have any of these things happened to you?

WRITE IN NUMBER

2. Too many to count
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**DA7** [ASK IF [[DA1ii = since <date> OR both before and after <date>] OR [DAiv = since <date> OR both before and after <date>]] AND DARECVF NE 1 TO 5]

IF DA1v = 1 THEN AUTOMATICALLY CODE THE ANSWER GIVEN AT DA1vi

Text variation: IF DA6 > 1 OR TOO MANY TO COUNT – on the most recent occasion

Thinking about the partner or ex-partner who did this to you since [INSERT DATE] (on the most recent occasion), were they male or female?

1. Male
2. Female
3. Don't want to answer

**DA8** [ASK IF [[DA1ii = since <date> OR both before and after <date>] OR [DAiv = since <date> OR both before and after <date>]] AND DARECVF NE 1 TO 5]

Which of these, if any, did you experience as a result of a partner or ex-partner doing these things to you on the **most recent** occasion?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE ANSWER** AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Minor bruising or black eye
2. Severe bruising
3. Scratches
4. Severe cuts
5. Broken bones
6. Broken nose
7. Broken/ chipped/ lost teeth
8. Dislocation of joints
9. Severe concussion or loss of consciousness
10. Head injury
11. Internal injuries
12. Pregnancy (display only for female respondents)
13. Contracting a sexually transmitted or other infection
14. Other physical injuries
15. None of these
16. Don't want to answer

**DA9** [ASK IF [DA1ii = since <date> OR both before and after <date>] OR [DAiv = since <date> OR both before and after <date>]] AND DARECVF NE 1 TO 5]

And which of these, if any, did you experience as a result of a partner or ex-partner doing any of these things to you on the **most recent** occasion?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Psychological or emotional problems, such as difficulty sleeping/ nightmares, depression, low self esteem
2. Fear, anxiety or panic attacks
3. Tried to kill myself
4. Isolation from family or friends
5. Feeling unable to attend work
6. Felt forced to terminate a pregnancy (Displayed for female respondents only)
7. Stopped trusting people / difficulty in other relationships
8. Isolation from children in your household [ASK THIS OPTION ONLY IF YES AT DA2]
9. The children in your household experiencing problems or difficulties [ASK THIS OPTION ONLY IF YES AT DA2]
10. Deliberately hurt myself
11. Started doing things that weren't good for me to help me cope (e.g. binge drinking/ taking drugs/ smoking/ binge eating)
12. Other negative effects other than physical injuries
13. None of these
14. Don't want to answer

**DA10** [ASK IF [DA1ii = since <date> OR both before and after <date>] OR [DAiv = since <date> OR both before and after <date>]]

Which, if any, of these people or organisations did you personally **tell** about the **most recent** occasion when a partner did any of the things to you?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH  
RANDOMISE LIST

1. Friends
2. Relatives
3. Neighbours
4. Doctor
5. Health visitor or nurse
6. Midwife (Displayed for female respondents only)
7. Someone at work
8. Women's Aid Group (Displayed for female respondents only)
9. Victim Support Scotland
10. Social Services
11. Housing department
12. Benefit Agency
13. Police
14. Legal professional
15. Counsellor/therapist
16. Mental health/addiction service
17. Scottish Domestic Abuse Helpline
18. Rape Crisis Helpline
19. Any other helpline (e.g., a men's helpline, gay helpline, childline)
20. Other group or organisation
21. Someone else
22. None of these
23. Don't Remember
24. Don't want to answer

**DA11** [ASK IF [DA1ii = since <date> OR both before and after <date>] OR [DAiv = since <date> OR both before and after <date>] AND [DA10 NE 'Police'] AND [DARECVF NE 1 TO 5]]

Did the **police** come to know about the **most recent** incident when your partner or ex-partner did these things to you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure/Can't remember
4. Don't want to answer

**DA11i** [ASK IF DA11 = NO]

MULTICODE

Why didn't the police come to know about the incident?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

RANDOMISE LIST

1. It is a private, personal or family matter
2. I/we dealt with the matter myself/ ourselves
3. It was reported to other authorities or organisations
4. I don't like or am frightened of the police
5. I was frightened that it would make matters worse or that my partner would get back at me if the police became involved
6. The police could have done nothing about it
7. The police would not have bothered or not been interested
8. The police would not have taken it seriously
9. It would have been inconvenient or too much trouble
10. It was too trivial/ not worth reporting
11. I have had previous bad experience of the police or courts
12. I have been involved with criminal behaviour
13. Another reason
14. DK
15. Don't wish to answer

**DA12** [ASK IF YES AT DA11]

**How** did the Police come to know about the **most recent** incident?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. From you
2. A neighbour
3. A friend
4. From children
5. Another relative
6. Another witness
7. They were at the scene
8. Another way
9. Don't know
10. Don't wish to answer

**DA13 [ASK IF DA11 = YES OR DA10 = 'Police']**

Was the **most recent** incident reported as a **crime**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't wish to answer

**DA14 [ASK IF YES AT DA13]**

Did the report result in a **prosecution**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet / too early to say
4. Don't know
5. Don't wish to answer

**DA15 [ASK IF YES AT DA14]**

Did the prosecution result in a **conviction**?

- Yes
- No
- Not yet / too early to say
- Don't know

**DA15i [ASK IF DA11 = YES OR DA10 = 'Police']**

To what extent were you satisfied or dissatisfied with how the police dealt with the matter?

1. Very satisfied
2. Quite Satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Quite Dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
6. Don't wish to answer

**DA15ii [ASK IF 'Quite' or 'Very dissatisfied' AT DA15i]**

Why were you dissatisfied with how the police dealt with the matter?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Didn't take it seriously
2. Dismissed it as 'domestic' matter
3. Made me feel in some way responsible
4. The police couldn't do anything about it
5. Nothing happened as a result/Didn't lead to prosecution/conviction
6. Investigation was not thorough enough
7. Investigation was too slow
8. Other reason
9. DK/Can't Remember
10. Don't wish to answer

**DA16 [ASK IF [DA1ii = since <date> OR both before and after <date>] OR [DAiv = since <date> OR both before and after <date>] AND IF YES AT REL0iv]**

Text variation: IF DA6 > 1 OR TOO MANY TO COUNT – The last time

(The **last time**) when a partner did any of these things to you, was the partner **living with you**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure/Can't remember
4. Don't want to answer

**DA17 [ASK IF YES AT DA16]**

And are you living with this person **now**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

**DA18 [ASK IF ANY OPTION (NOT INCLUDING NONE, DK, DON'T WISH TO ANSWER) CODED at DA1i AND [DA1ii = since <date> OR both before and after <date>]]**

Text variation: IF DA6 > 1 OR TOO MANY TO COUNT – on the most recent occasion; if DA6 = 1 – When)

(On the **most recent occasion**/When) a partner or ex-partner any of these things to you

SHOW LIST OF ANSWERS CODED AT DA1i

Do you think that what happened was.....?

1. A crime
2. Wrong but not a crime
3. Just something that happens
4. Not sure
5. Don't want to answer

**DA19 [ASK IF ANY OPTION (NOT INCLUDING NONE, DK, DON'T WISH TO ANSWER) CODED at DA1iii AND [DAiv = since <date> OR both before and after <date>]]**

Text variation: IF DA6 > 1 OR TOO MANY TO COUNT – on the most recent occasion; if DA6 = 1 – When)

(On the **most recent occasion**/When) your partner or ex-partner used **force or violence** against you do you think that what happened was.....?

1. A crime
2. Wrong but not a crime
3. Just something that happens
4. Not sure
5. Don't want to answer

**DA21 [ASK IF YES AT RELO]**

Do you feel you **personally** have **ever** been a victim of domestic abuse?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure
4. Don't want to answer



## SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE – SEXUAL VICTIMISATION

### Sexual assault introduction

#### SCREEN TEXT [ASK ALL]

The next few sets of questions are about sexual victimisation and assaults, which can affect both men and women. The first set of questions asks about indecent exposure, sexual threats and indecent assaults such as touching or groping. The next set of questions asks about sexual assaults such as rape and attempted rape or being forced into another sexual activity.

Although the questions may seem quite intrusive they are important in helping us understand more about these types of crime. If the questions upset you in any way you can just pass over them by pressing 'Don't wish to answer'. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

#### SV0 [ASK ALL]

IF INTERVIEWER COMPLETING - SHOW CARD 11

Since the **age of 16**, has ANYONE ever done any of the following without your consent? This may have been someone you were in a relationship with, someone you knew or a stranger

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE ANSWER** AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. A. Indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing)
2. B. Sexually threatened you (e.g. demanded sex when you did not want it, followed or cornered you in a sexually threatening way)
3. C. Touched you sexually when you did not want it (e.g. groping, touching of breasts, bottom, or genitals, unwanted kissing)
4. None of these
5. Don't know/ can't remember
6. Don't wish to answer

#### SV1 [ASK IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION (NOT INCLUDING NONE, DK, DON'T WISH TO ANSWER) CODED AT SV0]

Thinking about **who** has done these things to you since **you were 16**, was it the same person/people who was/were involved in every type of incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**SV1i [ASK IF YES AT SV1]**

Thinking about **who** has done these things to you since **you were 16**, what was their **relationship** to you at the time it happened?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE ANSWER** AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0i)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**SV1ii [ASK IF YES CODED AT SV1]**

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE ANSWER** TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

Indecent Exposure**INEX1 [ASK IF INDECENT EXPOSURE AT SV0]**

When has someone **indecently exposed** themselves to you? Was it in the last 12 months (since [Insert date]), more than 12 months ago (before [Insert date]) or has it happened both before and after this date.

SINGLE CODE ONLY

1. Since [INSERT DATE] that is in the last year
2. Before [INSERT DATE] that is a year or more ago
3. Both before and after [INSERT DATE]
4. Don't wish to answer

**INEX2 [ASK IF INEX1 = SINCE <INSERT DATE> OR BEFORE AND AFTER <INSERT DATE>]**

SINGLE CODE

Roughly how **many times** has someone **indecently exposed** themselves to you **since [Insert date]**, that is in the last 12 months?

WRITE IN NUMBER

2. Too many to count
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**INEXCHEC [ASK IF SV0 = Indecent Exposure AND completed at least one victim form AND [INEX1 = Since <date> OR Before and After <date>]]]**

Have you already told us about this incident in detail earlier in the interview? If these things have happened more than once, have you told us about the most recent incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK

**INEXRECVF [ASK IF INEXCHEC=Yes AND completed more than 1 victim form]**

ONLY SHOW OPTIONS FOR NUMBER OF VICTIM FORMS COMPLETED

And at what point in the interview did you tell us about this incident/the last incident?

1. Victim Form 1 – [Crime]
2. Victim Form 2 – [Crime]
3. Victim Form 3 – [Crime]
4. Victim Form 4 – [Crime]
5. Victim Form 5 – [Crime]
6. Don't Know

**INEX3** [ASK IF INEX1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [[SVO = ONLY Indecent Exposure] OR [SVO = Indecent Exposure PLUS AT LEAST ONE OTHER AND SV1 NE yes]]

Thinking about **who** has **indecently exposed** themselves to you since [INSERT DATE], that is in the last 12 months, what was their **relationship** to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at RELOi)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**INEX3i** [ASK IF INEX1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [[SVO = ONLY Indecent Exposure] OR [SVO = Indecent Exposure PLUS AT LEAST ONE OTHER AND SV1 NE yes]]

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE ANSWER** TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**INEX3ii** [ASK IF SVO = INDECENT EXPOSURE AND [INEX1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [SV1 NE Yes] AND [INEX2 >1 OR TOO MANY TO COUNT]]

Still thinking about **who** has **indecently exposed** themselves to you since [INSERT DATE], that is in the last 12 months, what was the **relationship** to you of the person who did this **most recently**? If more than one person did this to you during the **most recent incident** please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at RELOi)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**INEX3iii** [ASK IF SVO = INDECENT EXPOSURE AND [INEX1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>]  
AND [SV1 NE Yes] AND [INEX2 >1 OR TOO MANY TO COUNT]]

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE ANSWER** TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**INEXWHR** [ASK IF SVO = INDECENT EXPOSURE AND [INEX1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>]  
AND [INEXCHEC NE Yes OR INEXRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF INEX2 = 1 – when; if INEX2 >1 OR too many to count – **the last time**;

When/ The last time this happened, did it happen...

1. Somewhere in Scotland
2. England or Wales
3. Somewhere else
4. Don't wish to answer

**INEX4** [ASK IF SVO = INDECENT EXPOSURE AND [INEX1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>]  
AND [INEXCHEC NE Yes OR INEXRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF INEX2 = 1 – when; if INEX2 >1 OR too many to count – **the last time**;

Still thinking about (**the last time**/when) someone **indecently exposed** themselves to you did since [insert date], that is in the last 12 months, did the **police** come to know about this?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure/Can't remember
4. Don't want to answer

**INEX4i [ASK IF INEX4 = NO]**

Why didn't the police come to know about the incident?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

RANDOMISE LIST

1. It is a private, personal or family matter
2. I/we dealt with the matter myself/ ourselves
3. It was reported to other authorities or organisations
4. I don't like or am frightened of the police
5. I was frightened that it would make matters worse or that someone would get back at me if the police became involved
6. The police could have done nothing about it
7. The police would not have bothered or not been interested
8. The police would not have taken it seriously
9. It would have been inconvenient or too much trouble
10. It was too trivial/ not worth reporting
11. I have had previous bad experience of the police or courts
12. I have been involved with criminal behaviour
13. Another reason
14. DK
15. REF

**INEX4ii [ASK IF INEX4 = YES]**

**How** did the Police come to know about the **most recent** incident?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. From you
  2. A neighbour
  3. A friend
  4. A relative
  5. Another witness
  6. They were at the scene
  7. Another way
- Don't know  
Don't wish to answer

**INEX5** [ASK IF INEX1 = before <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [[SVO = ONLY Indecent Exposure] OR [SVO = Indecent Exposure PLUS AT LEAST ONE OTHER AND SV1 NE yes]]

Thinking about **who** has **indecently exposed** themselves to you **more than 12 months ago** (that is before [Insert date]), what was their **relationship** to you at the time it happened? TEXT VARIATION – ADD IF SV1 NE YES AND INEX2 > 1 OR too many to count: If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**INEX5i** [ASK IF INEX1 = before <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [[SVO = ONLY Indecent Exposure] OR [SVO = Indecent Exposure PLUS AT LEAST ONE OTHER AND SV1 NE yes]]

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE ANSWER** TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

Sexual Threats**ST1 [ASK IF SEXUALLY THREATENED AT SV0]**

When has someone **sexually threatened** you? Was it in the last 12 months (since [Insert date]), more than 12 months ago (before [Insert date]) or has it happened both before and after this date.

SINGLE CODE ONLY

1. Since [INSERT DATE] that is in the last year
2. Before [INSERT DATE] that is a year or more ago
3. Both before and after [INSERT DATE]
4. Don't wish to answer

**ST2 [ASK IF ST1 = SINCE <INSERT DATE> OR BEFORE AND AFTER <INSERT DATE>]**

SINGLE CODE

Roughly how **many times** has someone **sexually threatened** you **since [Insert date]**, that is in the last 12 months?

WRITE IN NUMBER

2. Too many to count
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**STCHEC [ASK IF SV0 = SEXUALLY THREATENED AND completed at least one victim form AND [ST1 = Since <date> OR Before and After <date>]]]**

Have you already told us about this incident in detail earlier in the interview? If these things have happened more than once, have you told us about the most recent incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK

**STRECVF [ASK IF STCHEC=Yes AND completed more than 1 victim form]**

ONLY SHOW OPTIONS FOR NUMBER OF VICTIM FORMS COMPLETED

And at what point in the interview did you tell us about this incident/the last incident?

1. Victim Form 1 – [Crime]
  2. Victim Form 2 – [Crime]
  3. Victim Form 3 – [Crime]
  4. Victim Form 4 – [Crime]
  5. Victim Form 5 – [Crime]
- Don't Know



**ST3** [ASK IF ST1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [[SVO = ONLY Indecent Exposure] OR [SVO = Indecent Exposure PLUS AT LEAST ONE OTHER AND SV1 NE yes]]

Thinking about **who** has **sexually threatened** you since [INSERT DATE], that is in the last 12 months, what was their **relationship** to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0i)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**ST3i** [ASK IF ST1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [[SVO = ONLY Indecent Exposure] OR [SVO = Indecent Exposure PLUS AT LEAST ONE OTHER AND SV1 NE yes]]

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE ANSWER** TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**ST3ii** [ASK IF SV0 = Sexually Threatened AND [ST1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [SV1 NE Yes] AND [ST2 >1 OR TOO MANY TO COUNT]]

Still thinking about **who** has **sexually threatened** you since [INSERT DATE], that is in the last 12 months, what was the **relationship** to you of the person who did this **most recently**? If more than one person did this to you during the **most recent incident** please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0i)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**ST3iii** [ASK IF SV0 = Sexually Threatened AND [ST1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [SV1 NE Yes] AND [ST2 >1 OR TOO MANY TO COUNT]]

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE ANSWER** TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male and some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**STWHR** [ASK IF SV0 = Sexually Threatened AND [ST1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [STCHEC NE Yes OR STRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF ST2 = 1 – when; if ST2 >1 OR too many to count – **the last time**;

When/ The last time this happened, did it happen...

1. Somewhere in Scotland
2. England or Wales
3. Somewhere else
4. Don't wish to answer

**ST4** [ASK IF SV0 = Sexually Threatened AND [ST1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [STCHEC NE Yes OR STRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF ST2 = 1 – when; if ST2 >1 OR Too many to count – **the last time**;

Still thinking about (**the last time**/when) someone **sexually threatened** you did since [insert date], that is in the last 12 months, did the **police** come to know about this?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure/Can't remember
4. Don't want to answer

**ST4i [ASK IF ST4 = NO]**

Why didn't the police come to know about the incident?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

## RANDOMISE LIST

1. It is a private, personal or family matter
2. I/we dealt with the matter myself/ ourselves
3. It was reported to other authorities or organisations
4. I don't like or am frightened of the police
5. I was frightened that it would make matters worse or that someone would get back at me if the police became involved
6. The police could have done nothing about it
7. The police would not have bothered or not been interested
8. The police would not have taken it seriously
9. It would have been inconvenient or too much trouble
10. It was too trivial/ not worth reporting
11. I have had previous bad experience of the police or courts
12. I have been involved with criminal behaviour
13. Another reason
14. DK
15. REF

**ST4ii ASK IF ST4 = YES]**

**How** did the Police come to know about the **most recent** incident?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. From you
2. A neighbour
3. A friend
4. A relative
5. Another witness
6. They were at the scene
7. Don't know
8. Another way
9. Don't wish to answer

**ST5** [ASK IF INEX1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [[SVO = ONLY Sexually Threatened] OR [SVO = Sexually Threatened PLUS AT LEAST ONE OTHER AND SV1 NE yes]]]

Thinking about **who** has **sexually threatened** you **more than 12 months ago** (that is before [Insert date]), what was their **relationship** to you at the time it happened? TEXT VARIATION – ADD IF SV1 NE YES AND ST2 > 1 OR Too many to count: If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**ST5i** [ASK IF INEX1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [[SVO = ONLY Sexually Threatened] OR [SVO = Sexually Threatened PLUS AT LEAST ONE OTHER AND SV1 NE yes]]]

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE** ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

Touched Sexually**TS1 [ASK IF TOUCHED SEXUALLY AT SV0]**

When has someone **touched you sexually** when you did not want them to? Was it in the last 12 months (since [Insert date]), more than 12 months ago (before [Insert date]) or has it happened both before and after this date.

SINGLE CODE ONLY

1. Since [INSERT DATE] that is in the last year
2. Before [INSERT DATE] that is a year or more ago
3. Both before and after [INSERT DATE]
4. Don't wish to answer

**TS2 [ASK IF TS1 = SINCE <INSERT DATE> OR BEFORE AND AFTER <INSERT DATE>]**

SINGLE CODE

Roughly how **many times** has someone **touched you sexually** when you did not want them to **since [Insert date]**, that is in the last 12 months?

WRITE IN NUMBER

2. Too many to count
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**TSCHEC [ASK IF SV0 = Touched Sexually AND completed at least one victim form AND [TS1 = Since <date> OR Before and After <date>]]]**

Have you already told us about this incident in detail earlier in the interview? If these things have happened more than once, have you told us about the most recent incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK

**TSRECVF [ASK IF TSCHEC=Yes AND completed more than 1 victim form]**

ONLY SHOW OPTIONS FOR NUMBER OF VICTIM FORMS COMPLETED

And at what point in the interview did you tell us about this incident/the last incident?

1. Victim Form 1 – [Crime]
  2. Victim Form 2 – [Crime]
  3. Victim Form 3 – [Crime]
  4. Victim Form 4 – [Crime]
  5. Victim Form 5 – [Crime]
- Don't Know

**TS3** [ASK IF TS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [[SVO = ONLY Touched Sexually] OR [SVO = Touched Sexually PLUS AT LEAST ONE OTHER AND SV1 NE yes]]

Thinking about **who** has **touched you sexually** when you did not want them to since [INSERT DATE], that is in the last 12 months, what was their **relationship** to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0i)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**TS3i** [ASK IF TS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [[SVO = ONLY Touched Sexually] OR [SVO = Touched Sexually PLUS AT LEAST ONE OTHER AND SV1 NE yes]]

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE ANSWER** TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**TS3ii** [ASK IF SV0 = Touched Sexually AND [TS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [SV1 NE Yes] AND [TS2>1 OR TOO MANY TO COUNT]]

Still thinking about **who** has **touched you sexually** when you did not want them to since [INSERT DATE], that is in the last 12 months, what was the **relationship** to you of the person who did this **most recently**? If more than one person did this to you during the **most recent incident** please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0i)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**TS3iii** [ASK IF SV0 = Touched Sexually AND [TS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>]  
AND [SV1 NE Yes] AND [TS2>1 OR TOO MANY TO COUNT]]

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE ANSWER** TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male and some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**TSWHR** [ASK IF SV0 = Touched Sexually AND [TS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>]  
AND [TSCHEC NE Yes OR TSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF TS2 = 1 – when; if TS2 >1 OR too many to count – **the last time**;

When/ The last time this happened, did it happen...

1. Somewhere in Scotland
2. England or Wales
3. Somewhere else
4. Don't wish to answer

**TS4** [ASK IF SV0 = Touched Sexually AND [TS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>]  
AND [TSCHEC NE Yes OR TSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF TS2 = 1 – when; if TS2 >1 OR Too many to count – **the last time**;

Still thinking about (**the last time**/when) someone **touched you sexually** when you did not want them to since [insert date], that is in the last 12 months, did the **police** come to know about this?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure/Can't remember
4. Don't want to answer

**TS4i [ASK IF TS4 = NO]**

Why didn't the police come to know about the incident?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

RANDOMISE LIST

1. It is a private, personal or family matter
2. I/we dealt with the matter myself/ ourselves
3. It was reported to other authorities or organisations
4. I don't like or am frightened of the police
5. I was frightened that it would make matters worse or that someone would get back at me if the police became involved
6. The police could have done nothing about it
7. The police would not have bothered or not been interested
8. The police would not have taken it seriously
9. It would have been inconvenient or too much trouble
10. It was too trivial/ not worth reporting
11. I have had previous bad experience of the police or courts
12. I have been involved with criminal behaviour
13. Another reason
14. DK
15. REF

**TS4ii [ASK IF TS4 = YES]**

**How** did the Police come to know about the **most recent** incident?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. From you
2. A neighbour
3. A friend
4. A relative
5. Another witness
6. They were at the scene
7. Another way
8. Don't know
9. Don't wish to answer



**TS5** [ASK IF TS1 = before <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [[SVO = ONLY Touched Sexually] OR [SVO = Touched Sexually PLUS AT LEAST ONE OTHER AND SV1 NE yes]]

Thinking about **who** has **touched you sexually** when you did not want them to **more than 12 months ago** (that is before [Insert date]), what was their **relationship** to you at the time it happened? TEXT VARIATION – ADD IF SV1 NE YES AND TS2 > 1: If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**TS5i** [ASK IF TS1 = before <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [[SVO = ONLY Touched Sexually] OR [SVO = Touched Sexually PLUS AT LEAST ONE OTHER AND SV1 NE yes]]

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE ANSWER** TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**Sexual Assault**

The next few questions are about rape and sexual assault which can happen to both men and women. Please remember that if the questions upset you in any way you can just pass over them by pressing 'Don't wish to answer'. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

**SA0 [ASK ALL]**

IF INTERVIEWER COMPLETING – SHOW CARD 12

Since the **age of 16**, has ANYONE ever done any of the following without your consent? This may have been someone you were in a relationship with, someone you knew or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. A. Forced you (either physically or by threatening you) to have sexual intercourse (vaginal or anal) when you did not want to
2. B. **Tried** to force you (either physically or by threatening you) to have sexual intercourse (vaginal or anal) when you did not want to
3. C. Forced you (either physically or by threatening you) to take part in another sexual activity (for example, oral sex) when you did not want to
4. D. **Tried** to force you (either physically or by threatening you) to take part in another sexual activity (for example, oral sex) when you did not want to
5. None of these
6. Don't know/ can't remember
7. Don't wish to answer

**SA1 [ASK IF ANY OPTION (NOT INCLUDING NONE, DK, DON'T WISH TO ANSWER) CODED AT SA0]**

Text variation: IF ONLY ONE OPTION CODED AT SA0: this  
IF MORE THAN ONE CODED AT SA0: any of these things

Thinking about the first occasion this/any of these things happened **since you were 16**, what age were you?

**[AGE BRACKETS TO BE DISPLAYED BASED ON RESPONDENTS CURRENT AGE]  
[IF RESPONDENT AGE <21 AUTOMATICALLY RECORD CODE 1 AND DO NOT SHOW THIS QUESTION]**

1. 16 - 20
2. 21 - 25
3. 26 – 30
4. 31 – 35
5. 36 – 40
6. 41 – 50
7. 51 – 60
8. 61 or over
9. Don't know/ Can't remember
10. Don't wish to answer

**SA2 [ASK IF MORE THAN ONE OPTION (NOT INCLUDING NONE, DK, DON'T WISH TO ANSWER) CODED AT SA0]**

Thinking about **who** has done these things to you **since you were 16**, was it the same person/people who was/were involved in every type of incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**SA2i [ASK IF YES AT SA2]**

Thinking about **who** has done these things to you **since you were 16**, what was their **relationship** to you at the time it happened?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0i)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**SA2ii [ASK IF YES AT SA2]**

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE** ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

Forced Sex**FS1 [ASK IF FORCED SEXUAL INTERCOURSE AT SA0]**

**When** did someone **force you to have sexual intercourse** when you did not want to? Was it in the last 12 months (since [Insert date]), more than 12 months ago (before [Insert date]) or has it happened both before and after this date.

SINGLE CODE ONLY

1. Since [INSERT DATE] that is in the last year
2. Before [INSERT DATE] that is a year or more ago
3. Both before and after INSERT DATE
4. Don't wish to answer

**FS2 [ASK IF FS1 = SINCE <INSERT DATE> OR BEFORE AND AFTER <INSERT DATE>]**

Roughly how **many times** has someone forced you to have sexual intercourse with them **since [Insert date]**, that is in the last 12 months?

WRITE IN NUMBER

2. Too many to count
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**FSCHEC [ASK IF SA0 = Forced sexual intercourse AND completed at least one victim form AND [FS1 = Since <date> OR Before and After <date>]]**

Have you already told us about this incident in detail earlier in the interview? If these things have happened more than once, have you told us about the most recent incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK

**FSRECVF [ASK IF FSCHEC = Yes AND completed more than 1 victim form]**

ONLY SHOW OPTIONS FOR NUMBER OF VICTIM FORMS COMPLETED

And at what point in the interview did you tell us about this incident/the last incident?

1. Victim Form 1 – [Crime]
  2. Victim Form 2 – [Crime]
  3. Victim Form 3 – [Crime]
  4. Victim Form 4 – [Crime]
  5. Victim Form 5 – [Crime]
- Don't know

**FS3** [ASK IF FS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [[SAO = ONLY Forced sexual intercourse] OR [SAO = Forced sexual intercourse PLUS AT LEAST ONE OTHER AND SA2 NE yes]]]

Thinking about who has **forced you to have sexual intercourse** since [INSERT DATE], that is in the last 12 months, what was their **relationship** to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0i)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**FS3i** [ASK IF FS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [[SAO = ONLY Forced sexual intercourse] OR [SAO = Forced sexual intercourse PLUS AT LEAST ONE OTHER AND SA2 NE yes]]]

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE** ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**FS3ii** [ASK IF SA0 = Forced sexual intercourse AND [FS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [SA2 NE Yes] AND [FS2 > 1 OR TOO MANY TO COUNT]]

Still thinking about **who** has **forced you to have sexual intercourse** since [INSERT DATE], that is in the last 12 months, what was the **relationship** to you of the person who did this **most recently**? If more than one person did this to you during the **most recent incident** please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0i)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**FS3iii** [ASK IF SA0 = Forced sexual intercourse AND [FS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [SA2 NE Yes] AND [FS2 > 1 OR TOO MANY TO COUNT]]

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE ANSWER** TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**FSWHR** [SA0 = Forced Sexual Intercourse AND [FS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [FSCHEC NE Yes OR FSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF FS2 = 1 – when; if FS2 >1 OR too many to count – **the last time**;

When/ The last time this happened, did it happen...

1. Somewhere in Scotland
2. England or Wales
3. Somewhere else
4. Don't wish to answer

**FS4** [SA0 = Forced Sexual Intercourse AND [FS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [FSCHEC NE Yes OR FSRECVF = DK]]

Text variation: If FS2>1 OR Too many to count: on the most recent occasion

SINGLE CODE

Still thinking about **where** someone forced you to have sexual intercourse (**on the most recent occasion**) since [INSERT DATE], where did it take place?

1. Your home
2. The home of the person who did this to you
3. The home of someone else you knew
4. Public place, inside e.g. pub, club, workplace, community club or sports venue
5. Public place, outside e.g. park, cycle path, street
6. Car or public transport
7. Somewhere else
8. Don't know/can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**FS5** [SA0 = Forced Sexual Intercourse AND [FS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [FSCHEC NE Yes OR FSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF FS2 = 1 – the incident; if FS2 > 1 OR Too many to count – **the most recent incident**;

Did you experience any of the following things as a result of (the incident / **the most recent incident**) that happened since [Insert date]?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Minor bruising or black eye
2. Severe bruising
3. Scratches
4. Severe cuts
5. Broken bones
6. Broken nose
7. Broken/ chipped/ lost teeth
8. Dislocation of joints
9. Severe concussion or loss of consciousness
10. Pregnancy (display only for female respondents)
11. Contracting a sexually transmitted or other infection
12. Bleeding from the anus or genitals
13. Other physical injuries
14. None of these
15. Don't want to answer

**FS5i** [SA0 = Forced Sexual Intercourse AND [FS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [FSCHEC NE Yes OR FSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF FS2 = 1 – when IF FS2 >1 OR Too many to count **the last time**

And did you experience any of the following things when/**the last time** someone forced you to have sexual intercourse since [Insert date]?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Psychological or emotional problems, such as difficulty sleeping/ nightmares, depression, low self esteem
2. Fear, anxiety or panic attacks
3. Isolation from family, friends,
4. Feeling unable to work
5. Felt forced to terminate a pregnancy (display for female respondents only)
6. Stopped trusting people
7. Difficulty in other relationships
8. Tried to kill myself
9. Deliberately hurt myself
10. Started doing things that weren't good for me to help me cope (e.g. binge drinking/ taking drugs/ smoking/ binge eating)
11. Other negative effects other than physical injuries
12. None of these
13. Don't want to answer

**FS6** [SA0 = Forced Sexual Intercourse AND [FS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>]  
AND [FSCHEC NE Yes OR FSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF FS2>1 OR Too many to count – **last**;

Thinking about the (last) incident you experienced since [insert date] do you think it was.....?

1. A crime
2. Wrong but not a crime
3. Just something that happens
4. Not sure
5. Don't want to answer

**FS7** [SA0 = Forced Sexual Intercourse AND [FS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>]  
AND [FSCHEC NE Yes OR FSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF FS2 = 1 – when; if FS2 >1 OR Too many to count – **the last time**;

Still thinking about (**the last time**/when) someone forced you to have sexual intercourse since [insert date], that is in the last 12 months, did the **police** come to know about this?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure/Can't remember
4. Don't want to answer

**FS7i** [ASK IF FS7 = NO]

Why didn't the police come to know about the incident?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

RANDOMISE LIST

1. It is a private, personal or family matter
2. I/we dealt with the matter myself/ ourselves
3. It was reported to other authorities or organisations
4. I don't like or am frightened of the police
5. I was frightened that it would make matters worse or that someone would get back at me if the police became involved
6. The police could have done nothing about it
7. The police would not have bothered or not been interested
8. The police would not have taken it seriously
9. It would have been inconvenient or too much trouble
10. It was too trivial/ not worth reporting
11. I have had previous bad experience of the police or courts
12. I have been involved with criminal behaviour
13. Another reason
14. DK
15. REF



**FS7ii [ASK IF FS7 = YES]**

**How** did the Police come to know about the **most recent** incident?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. From you
2. A neighbour
3. A friend
4. A relative
5. Another witness
6. They were at the scene
7. Another way
8. Don't know
9. Don't wish to answer

**FS7iii [ASK IF YES AT FS7]**

Text Variation: IF FS3 > 1 OR Too many to count – last.

Was the (last) incident, that happened since [INSERT DATE], reported as a **crime**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

**FS7iv [ASK IF YES AT FS7iii]**

Did the report result in a **prosecution**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet / too early to say for sure
4. Don't know

**FS7v [ASK IF YES or NOT YET AT FS7iv]**

Did the prosecution result in a **conviction**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet / too early to say for sure
4. Don't know

**FS8 [ASK IF YES AT FS7]**

To what extent were you satisfied or dissatisfied with how the police dealt with the matter?

1. Very satisfied
2. Quite Satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Quite Dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
6. Don't wish to answer

**FS8i [ASK IF 'Quite' OR 'Very Dissatisfied' AT FS8]**

Why were you dissatisfied with how the police dealt with the matter?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Didn't take it seriously
2. Dismissed it as 'domestic' matter
3. Made me feel in some way responsible
4. Nothing happened as a result/Didn't lead to prosecution/conviction
5. Investigation was not thorough enough
6. Investigation was too slow
7. Other reason
8. DK/Can't Remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**FS10 [SA0 = Forced Sexual Intercourse AND [FS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [FSCHEC NE Yes OR FSRECVF = DK]]**

Text Variation: IF FS2 = 1 – when; IF FS2>1 OR Too many to count – the last time.

Still thinking about (when/ **the last time**) this happened since [Insert date], did you tell any of the following people or organisations about this.

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

RANDOMISE LIST

1. Friends or relatives
2. Neighbours
3. Health professional (e.g. Doctor, nurse, health visitor midwife etc)
4. Someone at work
5. Women's Aid Group (Displayed for female respondents only)
6. Victim Support Scotland
7. Social services
8. Legal professional
9. Counsellor/therapist
10. Scottish Domestic Abuse Helpline
11. Rape Crisis Helpline
12. Any other helpline (e.g., a men's helpline, gay helpline, childline)
13. Websites
14. Someone else
15. Nobody
16. Not sure
17. Don't want to answer

**FS11 [SA0 = Forced Sexual Intercourse AND [FS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>]  
AND [FSCHEC NE Yes OR FSRECVF = DK]]**

Text Variation: IF FS2>1 OR Too many to count – most recent

**SINGLE CODE**

Before the (**most recent**) incident, do you suspect someone gave you alcohol, or gave you more or stronger alcohol than you intended to drink, without you knowing?

1. No
2. Suspect someone gave alcohol to me without me knowing
3. Suspect someone gave me more or stronger alcohol than I intended to drink without me knowing
4. Don't know
5. Don't wish to answer

**FS11i [SA0 = Forced Sexual Intercourse AND [FS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>]  
AND [FSCHEC NE Yes OR FSRECVF = DK]]**

Text Variation: IF FS2>1 OR Too many to count – most recent

**SINGLE CODE**

Before the (**most recent**) incident, do you suspect someone gave you drugs, or gave you more or stronger drugs than you intended to take, without you knowing at the time?

1. No
2. Suspect someone gave drugs to me without me knowing
3. Suspect someone gave me more or stronger drugs than I intended to take without me knowing
4. Don't know
5. Don't wish to answer

**FS12 [SA0 = Forced Sexual Intercourse AND [FS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>]  
AND [FSCHEC NE Yes OR FSRECVF = DK]]**

Text Variation: IF FS2 = 1 – when; IF FS2>1 OR Too many to count – the last time.

Thinking about (when/ **the last time**) this happened since [INSERT DATE], as far as you know, at the time it happened was the **person who did it** under the influence of **alcohol**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**FS12i [SA0 = Forced Sexual Intercourse AND [FS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>]  
AND [FSCHEC NE Yes OR FSRECVF = DK]]**

Text Variation: IF FS2 = 1 – when; IF FS2>1 OR Too many to count – the last time.

And as far as you know, (when/ **the last time**) this happened, was the **person who did it** under the influence of **drugs**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**FS13** [ASK IF SA0 = Forced sexual intercourse AND [FS1 = before <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND SA2 NE Yes]

Thinking about who has forced you to have sexual intercourse more than 12 months ago (that is **before [INSERT DATE]**), what was their **relationship** to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**FS13i** [ASK IF SA0 = Forced sexual intercourse AND [FS1 = before <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND SA2 NE Yes]

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE ANSWER** TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

Tried to force sex**AFS1 [ASK IF TRIED TO FORCED SEXUAL INTERCOURSE AT SA0]**

**When** did someone **try to force you to have sexual intercourse** when you did not want to? Was it in the last 12 months (since [Insert date]), more than 12 months ago (before [Insert date]) or has it happened both before and after this date.

SINGLE CODE ONLY

1. Since [INSERT DATE] that is in the last year
2. Before [INSERT DATE] that is a year or more ago
3. Both before and after INSERT DATE
4. Don't wish to answer

**AFS2 [ASK IF AFS1 = SINCE <INSERT DATE> OR BEFORE AND AFTER <INSERT DATE>]**

Roughly how **many times** has someone tried to force you to have sexual intercourse with them **since [Insert date]**, that is in the last 12 months?

WRITE IN NUMBER

2. Too many to count
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**AFSCHEC [ASK IF SA0 = Tried to force sexual intercourse AND completed at least one victim form AND [AFS1 = Since <date> OR Before and After <date>]]]**

Have you already told us about this incident in detail earlier in the interview? If these things have happened more than once, have you told us about the most recent incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK

**AFSRECVF [ASK IF AFSCHEC = Yes AND completed more than 1 victim form]**

ONLY SHOW OPTIONS FOR NUMBER OF VICTIM FORMS COMPLETED

And at what point in the interview did you tell us about this incident/the last incident?

1. Victim Form 1 – [Crime]
  2. Victim Form 2 – [Crime]
  3. Victim Form 3 – [Crime]
  4. Victim Form 4 – [Crime]
  5. Victim Form 5 – [Crime]
- Don't know

**AFS3** [ASK IF AFS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [[SAO = ONLY Tried to Force sexual intercourse] OR [SAO = Tried to Force sexual intercourse PLUS AT LEAST ONE OTHER AND SA2 NE yes]]]

Thinking about who **has tried to force you to have sexual intercourse** since [INSERT DATE], that is in the last 12 months, what was their **relationship** to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0i)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**AFS3i** [ASK IF AFS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [[SAO = ONLY Tried to Force sexual intercourse] OR [SAO = Tried to Force sexual intercourse PLUS AT LEAST ONE OTHER AND SA2 NE yes]]]

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE** ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**AFS3ii** [ASK IF SA0 = Tried to Force sexual intercourse AND [AFS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [SA2 NE Yes] AND [AFS2 > 1 OR TOO MANY TO COUNT]]

Still, thinking about **who** has **tried to force you to have sexual intercourse** since [INSERT DATE], that is in the last 12 months, what was the **relationship** to you of the person who did this **most recently**? If more than one person did this to you during the **most recent incident** please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0i)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**AFS3iii** [ASK IF SA0 = Tried to Force sexual intercourse AND [AFS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [SA2 NE Yes] AND [AFS2 > 1 OR TOO MANY TO COUNT]]

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE ANSWER** TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**AFSWHR** [SA0 = Tried to Force Sexual Intercourse AND [AFS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AFSCHEC NE Yes OR AFSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF AFS2 = 1 – when; if AFS2 >1 OR too many to count – **the last time**;

When/ The last time this happened, did it happen...

1. Somewhere in Scotland
2. England or Wales
3. Somewhere else
4. Don't wish to answer

**AFS4** [SA0 = Tried to Force Sexual Intercourse AND [AFS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AFSCHEC NE Yes OR AFSRECVF = DK]]

Text variation: If AFS2>1 OR Too many to count: on the most recent occasion

SINGLE CODE

Still thinking about **where** someone tried to force you to have sexual intercourse (**on the most recent occasion**) since [INSERT DATE], where did it take place?

1. Your home
2. The home of the person who did this to you
3. The home of someone else you knew
4. Public place, inside e.g. pub, club, workplace, community club or sports venue
5. Public place, outside e.g. park, cycle path, street
6. Car or public transport
7. Somewhere else
8. Don't know/can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**AFS5** [SA0 = Tried to Force Sexual Intercourse AND [AFS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AFSCHEC NE Yes OR AFSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF AFS2 = 1 – the incident; if AFS2 > 1 OR Too many to count – **the most recent incident**;

Did you experience any of the following things as a result of (the incident / **the most recent incident**) that happened since [Insert date]?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Minor bruising or black eye
2. Severe bruising
3. Scratches
4. Severe cuts
5. Broken bones
6. Broken nose
7. Broken/ chipped/ lost teeth
8. Dislocation of joints
9. Severe concussion or loss of consciousness
10. Pregnancy (display only for female respondents)
11. Contracting a sexually transmitted or other infection
12. Bleeding from the anus or genitals
13. Other physical injuries
14. None of these
15. Don't want to answer

**AFS5i** [SA0 = Tried to Force Sexual Intercourse AND [AFS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AFSCHEC NE Yes OR AFSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF AFS2 = 1 – when IF AFS2 >1 OR Too many to count – **the last time**

And did you experience any of the following things when/**the last time** someone tried to force you to have sexual intercourse since [Insert date]?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Psychological or emotional problems, such as difficulty sleeping/ nightmares, depression, low self esteem
2. Fear, anxiety or panic attacks
3. Isolation from family, friends,
4. Feeling unable to work
5. Felt forced to terminate a pregnancy (Displayed for female respondents only)
6. Stopped trusting people
7. Difficulty in other relationships
8. Tried to kill myself
9. Deliberately hurt myself
10. Started doing things that weren't good for me to help me cope (e.g. binge drinking/ taking drugs/ smoking/ binge eating)
11. Other negative effects other than physical injuries
12. None of these
13. Don't want to answer



**AFS6** [SA0 = Tried to Force Sexual Intercourse AND [AFS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AFSCHEC NE Yes OR AFSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF AFS2>1 OR Too many to count – **last**;

Thinking about the (last) incident you experienced since [insert date] do you think it was.....?

1. A crime
2. Wrong but not a crime
3. Just something that happens
4. Not sure
5. Don't want to answer

**AFS7** [SA0 = Tried to Force Sexual Intercourse AND [AFS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AFSCHEC NE Yes OR AFSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF AFS2 = 1 – when; if AFS2 >1 OR Too many to count – **the last time**;

Still thinking about (**the last time**/when) someone tried to force you to have sexual intercourse since [insert date], that is in the last 12 months, did the **police** come to know about this?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure/Can't remember
4. Don't want to answer

**AFS7i** [ASK IF AFS7 = NO]

Why didn't the police come to know about the incident?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

RANDOMISE LIST

1. It is a private, personal or family matter
2. I/we dealt with the matter myself/ ourselves
3. It was reported to other authorities or organisations
4. I don't like or am frightened of the police
5. I was frightened that it would make matters worse or that someone would get back at me if the police became involved
6. The police could have done nothing about it
7. The police would not have bothered or not been interested
8. The police would not have taken it seriously
9. It would have been inconvenient or too much trouble
10. It was too trivial/ not worth reporting
11. I have had previous bad experience of the police or courts
12. I have been involved with criminal behaviour
13. Another reason
14. DK
15. REF

**AFS7ii [ASK IF AFS7 = YES]**

**How** did the Police come to know about the **most recent** incident?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. From you
2. A neighbour
3. A friend
4. A relative
5. Another witness
6. They were at the scene
7. Another way
8. Don't know
9. Don't wish to answer

**AFS7iii [ASK IF YES AT AFS7]**

Text Variation: IF AFS3 > 1 OR Too many to count – last.

Was the (last) incident, that happened since [INSERT DATE], reported as a **crime**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

**AFS7iv [ASK IF YES AT AFS7iii]**

Did the report result in a **prosecution**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet / too early to say for sure
4. Don't know

**AFS7v [ASK IF YES or NOT YET AT AFS7iv]**

Did the prosecution result in a **conviction**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet / too early to say for sure
4. Don't know

**AFS8 [ASK IF YES AT AFS7]**

To what extent were you satisfied or dissatisfied with how the police dealt with the matter?

1. Very satisfied
2. Quite Satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Quite Dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
6. Don't wish to answer

**AFS8i [ASK IF 'Quite' OR 'Very Dissatisfied' AT AFS8]**

Why were you dissatisfied with how the police dealt with the matter?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Didn't take it seriously
2. Dismissed it as 'domestic' matter
3. Made me feel in some way responsible
4. Nothing happened as a result/Didn't lead to prosecution/conviction
5. Investigation was not thorough enough
6. Investigation was too slow
7. Other reason
8. DK/Can't Remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**AFS10 [SA0 = Tried to Force Sexual Intercourse AND [AFS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AFSCHEC NE Yes OR AFSRECVF = DK]]**

Text Variation: IF AFS2 = 1 – when; IF AFS2>1 OR Too many to count – the last time.

Still thinking about (when/ **the last time**) this happened since [Insert date], did you tell any of the following people or organisations about this.

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

RANDOMISE LIST

1. Friends or relatives
2. Neighbours
3. Health professional (e.g. Doctor, nurse, health visitor midwife etc)
4. Someone at work
5. Women's Aid Group (Displayed for female respondents only)
6. Victim Support Scotland
7. Social services
8. Legal professional
9. Counsellor/therapist
10. Scottish Domestic Abuse Helpline
11. Rape Crisis Helpline
12. Any other helpline (e.g., a men's helpline, gay helpline, childline)
13. Websites
14. Someone else
15. Nobody
16. Not sure
17. Don't want to answer

**AFS11** [SA0 = Tried to Force Sexual Intercourse AND [AFS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AFSCHEC NE Yes OR AFSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF AFS2>1 OR Too many to count – most recent

SINGLE CODE

Before the (**most recent**) incident, do you suspect someone gave you alcohol, or gave you more or stronger alcohol than you intended to drink, without you knowing?

1. No
2. Suspect someone gave alcohol to me without me knowing
3. Suspect someone gave me more or stronger alcohol than I intended to drink without me knowing
4. Don't know
5. Don't wish to answer

**AFS11i** [SA0 = Tried to Force Sexual Intercourse AND [AFS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AFSCHEC NE Yes OR AFSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF AFS2>1 OR Too many to count – most recent

SINGLE CODE

Before the (**most recent**) incident, do you suspect someone gave you drugs, or gave you more or stronger drugs than you intended to take, without you knowing at the time?

1. No
2. Suspect someone gave drugs to me without me knowing
3. Suspect someone gave me more or stronger drugs than I intended to take without me knowing
4. Don't know
5. Don't wish to answer

**AFS12** [SA0 = Tried to Force Sexual Intercourse AND [AFS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AFSCHEC NE Yes OR AFSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF AFS2 = 1 – when; IF AFS2>1 OR Too many to count – the last time.

Thinking about (when/ **the last time**) this happened since [INSERT DATE], as far as you know, at the time it happened was the **person who did it** under the influence of **alcohol**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**AFS12i** [SA0 = Tried to Force Sexual Intercourse AND [AFS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AFSCHEC NE Yes OR AFSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF AFS2 = 1 – when; IF AFS2>1 OR Too many to count – the last time.

And as far as you know, (when/ **the last time**) this happened, was the **person who did it** under the influence of **drugs**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**AFS13****[ASK IF SA0 = Tried to Force sexual intercourse AND [AFS1 = before <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND SA2 NE Yes]**

Thinking about who has forced you to have sexual intercourse more than 12 months ago (that is **before [INSERT DATE]**), what was their **relationship** to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**AFS13i****[ASK IF SA0 = Tried to Force sexual intercourse AND [AFS1 = before <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND SA2 NE Yes]**

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE ANSWER** TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

Forced Other**OS1 [ASK IF FORCED OTHER SEXUAL ACTIVITIES AT SA0]**

**When** did someone **force you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse** when you did not want to? Was it in the last 12 months (since [Insert date]), more than 12 months ago (before [Insert date]) or has it happened both before and after this date.

SINGLE CODE ONLY

1. Since [INSERT DATE] that is in the last year
2. Before [INSERT DATE] that is a year or more ago
3. Both before and after INSERT DATE
4. Don't wish to answer

**OS2 [ASK IF OS1 = SINCE <INSERT DATE> OR BEFORE AND AFTER <INSERT DATE>]**

Roughly how **many times** has someone **forced you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse** when you did not want to **since [Insert date]**, that is in the last 12 months?

WRITE IN NUMBER

2. Too many to count
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**OSCHEC [ASK IF SA0 = Forced other sexual activities AND completed at least one victim form AND [OS1 = Since <date> OR Before and After <date>]]]**

Have you already told us about this incident in detail earlier in the interview? If these things have happened more than once, have you told us about the most recent incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK

**OSRECVF [ASK IF OSCHEC = Yes AND completed more than 1 victim form]**

ONLY SHOW OPTIONS FOR NUMBER OF VICTIM FORMS COMPLETED

And at what point in the interview did you tell us about this incident/the last incident?

1. Victim Form 1 – [Crime]
  2. Victim Form 2 – [Crime]
  3. Victim Form 3 – [Crime]
  4. Victim Form 4 – [Crime]
  5. Victim Form 5 – [Crime]
- Don't know

**OS3** [ASK IF OS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [[SAO = ONLY Forced other sexual activities] OR [SAO = Forced Other sexual Activities PLUS AT LEAST ONE OTHER AND SA2 NE yes]]

Thinking about who **has forced you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse** when you did not want to since [INSERT DATE], that is in the last 12 months, what was their **relationship** to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0i)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**OS3i** [ASK IF OS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [[SAO = ONLY Forced other sexual activities] OR [SAO = Forced Other sexual Activities PLUS AT LEAST ONE OTHER AND SA2 NE yes]]

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE** ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**OS3ii** [ASK IF SA0 = Forced other sexual activities AND [OS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [SA2 NE Yes] AND [OS2 > 1 OR TOO MANY TO COUNT]]

Still, thinking about **who** has **forced you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse** when you did not want to since [INSERT DATE], that is in the last 12 months, what was the **relationship** to you of the person who did this **most recently**? If more than one person did this to you during the **most recent incident** please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0i)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**OS3iii** [ASK IF SA0 = Forced other sexual activities AND [OS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [SA2 NE Yes] AND [OS2 > 1 OR TOO MANY TO COUNT]]

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE ANSWER** TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**OSWHR** [SA0 = Forced other sexual activities AND [OS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [OSCHEC NE Yes OR OSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF OS2 = 1 – when; if OS2 >1 OR too many to count – **the last time**;

When/ The last time this happened, did it happen...

1. Somewhere in Scotland
2. England or Wales
3. Somewhere else
4. Don't wish to answer

**OS4** [SA0 = Forced other sexual activities AND [OS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [OSCHEC NE Yes OR OSRECVF = DK]]

Text variation: If OS2>1 OR Too many to count: on the most recent occasion

Still thinking about **where** someone **forced you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse** when you did not want to (**on the most recent occasion**) since [INSERT DATE], where did it take place?

1. Your home
2. The home of the person who did this to you
3. The home of someone else you knew
4. Public place, inside e.g. pub, club, workplace, community club or sports venue
5. Public place, outside e.g. park, cycle path, street
6. Car or public transport
7. Somewhere else
8. Don't know/can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer



**OS5** [SA0 = Forced other sexual activities AND [OS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [OSCHEC NE Yes OR OSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF OS2 = 1 – the incident; if OS2 > 1 OR Too many to count – **the most recent incident**;

Did you experience any of the following things as a result of (the incident / **the most recent incident**) that happened since [Insert date]?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Minor bruising or black eye
2. Severe bruising
3. Scratches
4. Severe cuts
5. Broken bones
6. Broken nose
7. Broken/ chipped/ lost teeth
8. Dislocation of joints
9. Severe concussion or loss of consciousness
10. Pregnancy (display only for female respondents)
11. Contracting a sexually transmitted or other infection
12. Bleeding from the anus or genitals
13. Other physical injuries
14. None of these
15. Don't want to answer

**OS5i** [SA0 = Forced other sexual activities AND [OS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [OSCHEC NE Yes OR OSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF OS2 = 1 – when IF OS2 >1 OR Too many to count - **the last time**

And did you experience any of the following things when/**the last time** someone **forced you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse** when you did not want to since [Insert date]?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Psychological or emotional problems, such as difficulty sleeping/ nightmares, depression, low self esteem
2. Fear, anxiety or panic attacks
3. Isolation from family, friends,
4. Feeling unable to work
5. Felt forced to terminate a pregnancy (display for female respondents only)
6. Stopped trusting people
7. Difficulty in other relationships
8. Tried to kill myself
9. Deliberately hurt myself
10. Started doing things that weren't good for me to help me cope (e.g. binge drinking/ taking drugs/ smoking/ binge eating)
11. Other negative effects other than physical injuries
12. None of these
13. Don't want to answer

**OS6** [SA0 = Forced other sexual activities AND [OS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [OSCHEC NE Yes OR OSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF OS2>1 OR Too many to count – **last**;

Thinking about the (last) incident you experienced since [insert date] do you think it was.....?

1. A crime
2. Wrong but not a crime
3. Just something that happens
4. Not sure
5. Don't want to answer

**OS7** [SA0 = Forced other sexual activities AND [OS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [OSCHEC NE Yes OR OSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF OS2 = 1 – when; if OS2 >1 OR Too many to count – **the last time**;

Still thinking about (**the last time**/when) someone **forced you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse** when you did not want to since [insert date], that is in the last 12 months, did the **police** come to know about this?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure/Can't remember
4. Don't want to answer

**OS7i** [ASK IF OS7 = NO]

Why didn't the police come to know about the incident?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

RANDOMISE LIST

1. It is a private, personal or family matter
2. I/we dealt with the matter myself/ ourselves
3. It was reported to other authorities or organisations
4. I don't like or am frightened of the police
5. I was frightened that it would make matters worse or that someone would get back at me if the police became involved
6. The police could have done nothing about it
7. The police would not have bothered or not been interested
8. The police would not have taken it seriously
9. It would have been inconvenient or too much trouble
10. It was too trivial/ not worth reporting
11. I have had previous bad experience of the police or courts
12. I have been involved with criminal behaviour
13. Another reason
14. DK
15. REF

**OS7ii [ASK IF OS7 = YES]**

**How** did the Police come to know about the **most recent** incident?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. From you
2. A neighbour
3. A friend
4. A relative
5. Another witness
6. They were at the scene
7. Another way
8. Don't know
9. Don't wish to answer

**OS7iii [ASK IF YES AT OS7]**

Text Variation: IF OS3 > 1 OR Too many to count – last.

Was the (last) incident, that happened since [INSERT DATE], reported as a **crime**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

**OS7iv [ASK IF YES AT OS7iii]**

Did the report result in a **prosecution**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet / too early to say for sure
4. Don't know

**OS7v [ASK IF YES or NOT YET AT OS7iv]**

Did the prosecution result in a **conviction**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet / too early to say for sure
4. Don't know

**OS8 [ASK IF YES AT OS7]**

To what extent were you satisfied or dissatisfied with how the police dealt with the matter?

1. Very satisfied
2. Quite Satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Quite Dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
6. Don't wish to answer

**OS8i [ASK IF 'Very' OR 'Quite Dissatisfied' AT OS8]**

Why were you dissatisfied with how the police dealt with the matter?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Didn't take it seriously
2. Dismissed it as 'domestic' matter
3. Made me feel in some way responsible
4. Nothing happened as a result/Didn't lead to prosecution/conviction
5. Investigation was not thorough enough
6. Investigation was too slow
7. Other reason
8. DK/Can't Remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**OS10 [SA0 = Forced other sexual activities AND [OS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [OSCHEC NE Yes OR OSRECVF = DK]]**

Text Variation: IF OS2 = 1 – when; IF OS2>1 OR Too many to count – the last time.

Still thinking about (when/ **the last time**) this happened since [Insert date], did you tell any of the following people or organisations about this.

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

RANDOMISE LIST

1. Friends or relatives
2. Neighbours
3. Health professional (e.g. Doctor, nurse, health visitor midwife etc)
4. Someone at work
5. Women's Aid Group (Displayed for female respondents only)
6. Victim Support Scotland
7. Social services
8. Legal professional
9. Counsellor/therapist
10. Scottish Domestic Abuse Helpline
11. Rape Crisis Helpline
12. Any other helpline (e.g., a men's helpline, gay helpline, childline)
13. Websites
14. Someone else
15. Nobody
16. Not sure
17. Don't want to answer

**OS11 [SA0 = Forced other sexual activities AND [OS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [OSCHEC NE Yes OR OSRECVF = DK]]**

Text Variation: IF OS2>1 OR Too many to count – most recent

**SINGLE CODE**

Before the (**most recent**) incident, do you suspect someone gave you alcohol, or gave you more or stronger alcohol than you intended to drink, without you knowing?

1. No
2. Suspect someone gave alcohol to me without me knowing
3. Suspect someone gave me more or stronger alcohol than I intended to drink without me knowing
4. Don't know
5. Don't wish to answer

**OS11i [SA0 = Forced other sexual activities AND [OS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [OSCHEC NE Yes OR OSRECVF = DK]]**

Text Variation: IF OS2>1 OR Too many to count – most recent

**SINGLE CODE**

Before the (**most recent**) incident, do you suspect someone gave you drugs, or gave you more or stronger drugs than you intended to take, without you knowing at the time?

1. No
2. Suspect someone gave drugs to me without me knowing
3. Suspect someone gave me more or stronger drugs than I intended to take without me knowing
4. Don't know
5. Don't wish to answer

**OS12 [SA0 = Forced other sexual activities AND [OS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [OSCHEC NE Yes OR OSRECVF = DK]]**

Text Variation: IF OS2 = 1 – when; IF OS2>1 OR Too many to count – the last time.

Thinking about (when/ **the last time**) this happened since [INSERT DATE], as far as you know, at the time it happened was the **person who did it** under the influence of **alcohol**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**OS12i [SA0 = Forced other sexual activities AND [OS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [OSCHEC NE Yes OR OSRECVF = DK]]**

Text Variation: IF OS2 = 1 – when; IF OS2>1 OR Too many to count – the last time.

And as far as you know, (when/ **the last time**) this happened, was the **person who did it** under the influence of **drugs**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**OS13 [ASK IF SA0 = Forced other sexual activities AND [OS1 = before <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND SA2 NE Yes]**

Thinking about who has **forced you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse** when you did not want to more than 12 months ago (that is **before [INSERT DATE]**), what was their **relationship** to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**OS13i [ASK IF SA0 = Forced other sexual activities AND [OS1 = before <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND SA2 NE Yes]**

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE ANSWER** TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

Tried to force other**AOS1 [ASK IF TRIED TO FORCE OTHER SEXUAL ACTIVITIES AT SA0]**

**When** did someone **try to force you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse** when you did not want to? Was it in the last 12 months (since [Insert date]), more than 12 months ago (before [Insert date]) or has it happened both before and after this date.

## SINGLE CODE ONLY

1. Since [INSERT DATE] that is in the last year
2. Before [INSERT DATE] that is a year or more ago
3. Both before and after INSERT DATE
4. Don't wish to answer

**AOS2 [ASK IF AOS1 = SINCE <INSERT DATE> OR BEFORE AND AFTER <INSERT DATE>]**

Roughly how **many times** has someone **tried to force you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse** when you did not want to **since [Insert date]**, that is in the last 12 months?

## WRITE IN NUMBER

2. Too many to count
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**AOSCHEC [ASK IF SA0 = Tried to force other sexual activities AND completed at least one victim form AND [AOS1 = Since <date> OR Before and After <date>]]]**

Have you already told us about this incident in detail earlier in the interview? If these things have happened more than once, have you told us about the most recent incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK

**AOSRECVF [ASK IF AOSCHEC = Yes AND completed more than 1 victim form]**

## ONLY SHOW OPTIONS FOR NUMBER OF VICTIM FORMS COMPLETED

And at what point in the interview did you tell us about this incident/the last incident?

1. Victim Form 1 – [Crime]
  2. Victim Form 2 – [Crime]
  3. Victim Form 3 – [Crime]
  4. Victim Form 4 – [Crime]
  5. Victim Form 5 – [Crime]
- Don't know

**AOS3 [ASK IF AOS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [[SAO = ONLY Tried to Force other sexual activities] OR [SAO = Tried to Force other sexual activities PLUS AT LEAST ONE OTHER AND SA2 NE yes]]]**

Thinking about who **has tried to force you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse** when you did not want to since [INSERT DATE], that is in the last 12 months, what was their **relationship** to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0i)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**AOS3i [ASK IF AOS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [[SAO = ONLY Tried to Force other sexual activities] OR [SAO = Tried to Force other sexual activities PLUS AT LEAST ONE OTHER AND SA2 NE yes]]]**

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE** ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**AOS3ii [ASK IF SA0 = Tried to force other sexual activities AND [AOS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [SA2 NE Yes] AND [AOS2 > 1 OR TOO MANY TO COUNT]]]**

Still, thinking about **who has tried to force you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse** when you did not want to since [INSERT DATE], that is in the last 12 months, what was the **relationship** to you of the person who did this **most recently**? If more than one person did this to you during the **most recent incident** please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0i)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer



**AOS3iii** [ASK IF SA0 = Tried to force other sexual activities AND [AOS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [SA2 NE Yes] AND [AOS2 > 1 OR TOO MANY TO COUNT]]

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE ANSWER** TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**AOSWHR** [SA0 = Tried to force other sexual activities AND [AOS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AOSCHEC NE Yes OR AOSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF AOS2 = 1 – when; if AOS2 >1 OR too many to count – **the last time**;

When/ The last time this happened, did it happen...

1. Somewhere in Scotland
2. England or Wales
3. Somewhere else
4. Don't wish to answer

**AOS4** [SA0 = Tried to force other sexual activities AND [AOS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AOSCHEC NE Yes OR AOSRECVF = DK]]

Text variation: If AOS2>1 OR Too many to count: on the most recent occasion

Still thinking about **where** someone **tried to force you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse** when you did not want to (**on the most recent occasion**) since [INSERT DATE], where did it take place?

1. Your home
2. The home of the person who did this to you
3. The home of someone else you knew
4. Public place, inside e.g. pub, club, workplace, community club or sports venue
5. Public place, outside e.g. park, cycle path, street
6. Car or public transport
7. Somewhere else
8. Don't know/can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**AOS5** [SA0 = Tried to force other sexual activities AND [AOS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AOSCHEC NE Yes OR AOSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF AOS2 = 1 – the incident; if AOS2 > 1 OR Too many to count – **the most recent incident**;

Did you experience any of the following things as a result of (the incident / **the most recent incident**) that happened since [Insert date]?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Minor bruising or black eye
2. Severe bruising
3. Scratches
4. Severe cuts
5. Broken bones
6. Broken nose
7. Broken/ chipped/ lost teeth
8. Dislocation of joints
9. Severe concussion or loss of consciousness
10. Pregnancy (display only for female respondents)
11. Contracting a sexually transmitted or other infection
12. Bleeding from the anus or genitals
13. Other physical injuries
14. None of these
15. Don't want to answer

**AOS5i** [SA0 = Tried to force other sexual activities AND [AOS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AOSCHEC NE Yes OR AOSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF AOS2 = 1 – when IF AOS2 >1 OR Too many to count - **the last time**

And did you experience any of the following things when/**the last time** someone **tried to force you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse** when you did not want to since [Insert date]?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Psychological or emotional problems, such as difficulty sleeping/ nightmares, depression, low self esteem
2. Fear, anxiety or panic attacks
3. Isolation from family, friends,
4. Feeling unable to work
5. Felt forced to terminate a pregnancy (Display for female respondents only)
6. Stopped trusting people
7. Difficulty in other relationships
8. Tried to kill myself
9. Deliberately hurt myself
10. Started doing things that weren't good for me to help me cope (e.g. binge drinking/ taking drugs/ smoking/ binge eating)
11. Other negative effects other than physical injuries
12. None of these
13. Don't want to answer

**AOS6** [SA0 = Tried to force other sexual activities AND [AOS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AOSCHEC NE Yes OR AOSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF AOS2>1 OR Too many to count – **last**;

Thinking about the (last) incident you experienced since [insert date] do you think it was.....?

1. A crime
2. Wrong but not a crime
3. Just something that happens
4. Not sure
5. Don't want to answer

**AOS7** [SA0 = Tried to force other sexual activities AND [AOS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AOSCHEC NE Yes OR AOSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF AOS2 = 1 – when; if AOS2 >1 OR Too many to count – **the last time**;

Still thinking about (**the last time**/when) someone **tried to force you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse** when you did not want to since [insert date], that is in the last 12 months, did the **police** come to know about this?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure/Can't remember
4. Don't want to answer

**AOS7i** [ASK IF AOS7 = NO]

Why didn't the police come to know about the incident?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

RANDOMISE LIST

1. It is a private, personal or family matter
2. I/we dealt with the matter myself/ ourselves
3. It was reported to other authorities or organisations
4. I don't like or am frightened of the police
5. I was frightened that it would make matters worse or that someone would get back at me if the police became involved
6. The police could have done nothing about it
7. The police would not have bothered or not been interested
8. The police would not have taken it seriously
9. It would have been inconvenient or too much trouble
10. It was too trivial/ not worth reporting
11. I have had previous bad experience of the police or courts
12. I have been involved with criminal behaviour
13. Another reason
14. DK
15. REF

**AOS7ii [ASK IF AOS7 = YES]**

**How** did the Police come to know about the **most recent** incident?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. From you
2. A neighbour
3. A friend
4. A relative
5. Another witness
6. They were at the scene
7. Another way
8. Don't know
9. Don't wish to answer

**AOS7iii [ASK IF YES AT AOS7]**

Text Variation: IF AOS3 > 1 OR Too many to count – last.

Was the (last) incident, that happened since [INSERT DATE], reported as a **crime**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

**AOS7iv [ASK IF YES AT AOS7iii]**

Did the report result in a **prosecution**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet / too early to say for sure
4. Don't know

**AOS7v [ASK IF YES or NOT YET AT AOS7iv]**

Did the prosecution result in a **conviction**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet / too early to say for sure
4. Don't know

**AOS8 [ASK IF YES AT AOS7]**

To what extent were you satisfied or dissatisfied with how the police dealt with the matter?

1. Very satisfied
2. Quite Satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Quite Dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
6. Don't wish to answer

**AOS8i** [ASK IF 'Quite' OR 'Very Dissatisfied' AT AOS8]

Why were you dissatisfied with how the police dealt with the matter?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Didn't take it seriously
2. Dismissed it as 'domestic' matter
3. Made me feel in some way responsible
4. Nothing happened as a result/Didn't lead to prosecution/conviction
5. Investigation was not thorough enough
6. Investigation was too slow
7. Other reason
8. DK/Can't Remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**AOS10** [SA0 = Tried to force other sexual activities AND [AOS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AOSCHEC NE Yes OR AOSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF AOS2 = 1 – when; IF AOS2>1 OR Too many to count – the last time.

Still thinking about (when/ **the last time**) this happened since [Insert date], did you tell any of the following people or organisations about this?

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

RANDOMISE LIST

1. Friends or relatives
2. Neighbours
3. Health professional (e.g. Doctor, nurse, health visitor midwife etc)
4. Someone at work
5. Women's Aid Group (Displayed for female respondents only)
6. Victim Support Scotland
7. Social services
8. Legal professional
9. Counsellor/therapist
10. Scottish Domestic Abuse Helpline
11. Rape Crisis Helpline
12. Any other helpline (e.g., a men's helpline, gay helpline, childline)
13. Websites
14. Someone else
15. Nobody
16. Not sure
17. Don't want to answer

**AOS11** [SA0 = Tried to force other sexual activities AND [AOS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AOSCHEC NE Yes OR AOSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF AOS2>1 OR Too many to count – most recent

SINGLE CODE

Before the (**most recent**) incident, do you suspect someone gave you alcohol, or gave you more or stronger alcohol than you intended to drink, without you knowing?

1. No
2. Suspect someone gave alcohol to me without me knowing
3. Suspect someone gave me more or stronger alcohol than I intended to drink without me knowing
4. Don't know
5. Don't wish to answer

**AOS11i** [SA0 = Tried to force other sexual activities AND [AOS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AOSCHEC NE Yes OR AOSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF AOS2>1 OR Too many to count – most recent

SINGLE CODE

Before the (**most recent**) incident, do you suspect someone gave you drugs, or gave you more or stronger drugs than you intended to take, without you knowing at the time?

1. No
2. Suspect someone gave drugs to me without me knowing
3. Suspect someone gave me more or stronger drugs than I intended to take without me knowing
4. Don't know
5. Don't wish to answer

**AOS12** [SA0 = Tried to force other sexual activities AND [AOS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AOSCHEC NE Yes OR AOSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF AOS2 = 1 – when; IF AOS2>1 OR Too many to count – the last time.

Thinking about (when/ **the last time**) this happened since [INSERT DATE], as far as you know, at the time it happened was the **person who did it** under the influence of **alcohol**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**AOS12i** [SA0 = Tried to force other sexual activities AND [AOS1 = since <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND [AOSCHEC NE Yes OR AOSRECVF = DK]]

Text Variation: IF AOS2 = 1 – when; IF AOS2>1 OR Too many to count – the last time.

And as far as you know, (when/ **the last time**) this happened, was the **person who did it** under the influence of **drugs**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**AOS13 [ASK IF SA0 = Tried to force other sexual activities AND [AOS1 = before <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND SA2 NE Yes]**

Thinking about who has **tried to force you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse** when you did not want to more than 12 months ago (that is **before [INSERT DATE]**), what was their **relationship** to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

1. The person was my partner (only display if YES at REL0)
2. The person was someone I was/went on a date with
3. The person was someone I have/had a casual sexual relationship with
4. The person was a family member
5. The person was someone else I knew
6. The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
7. The person was someone I had never seen before
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**AOS13i [ASK IF SA0 = Tried to force other sexual activities AND [AOS1 = before <date> OR Before and After <date>] AND SA2 NE Yes]**

And were they male or female?

PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE ANSWER** TO THIS QUESTION

1. Male
2. Female
3. Some male/ some female
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**Personal Issues - Recontact**

**DISPLAY** [ASK IF [QEVE (Any iteration) = YES] OR IF [DA1i = YES] OR IF [DA1iii = YES] OR IF [SV0 = YES] OR IF [SA0 = YES]]

The Scottish Government may want to run follow up research about the things asked about in the section that you just completed, to improve policies, services and support, for instance on drug use, domestic abuse or crimes of a sexual nature.

Are you willing to have your name, contact details and any relevant answers you have given during this section of the interview passed on to the Scottish Government or other research agencies acting on behalf of, or in collaboration with, the Scottish Government for this purpose?

Even if you have already given permission to be recontacted earlier in the survey, we need to ask your permission again to contact you specifically about the information you have just given in this section.

Your information will only be released for bone fide social research carried out by reputable research organisations and any findings or results made public will be anonymous so that individual participants can't be identified.

If you are invited to take part in any future studies you will be free to refuse if you do not want to take part.

You can cancel this permission at any time in the future by contacting TNS on 0800-018-0398. This number is given on the leaflet you received in the post "Scottish Crime and Justice Survey – your questions answered"

**R1** [ASK IF [QEVE (Any iteration) = YES] OR IF [DA1i = YES] OR IF [DA1iii = YES] OR IF [SV0 = YES] OR IF [SA0 = YES]]

Would you be willing for us to do this?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't wish to answer

**PERMREC2** [ASK IF YES AT R1]

**Thank you for agreeing to be re-contacted. Please sign below using the pen to indicate that you are agree.**

**I am willing to have my name and address details, along with the relevant answers I gave during the interview, passed on to the Scottish Government, or research organisations acting on behalf of, or in collaboration with, the Scottish Government, for further research among particular groups of the public.**

**INSERT SPACE HERE FOR SIGNATURE.**

**R2** [ASK IF YES AT R1]

Please enter your name by tapping the keyboard  
WRITE IN

**R3** [ASK IF YES AT R1]

Please enter a telephone number where we can contact you by tapping the keyboard  
WRITE IN

**DISPLAY:** Thank you for completing this section. Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answers, the interviewer can tell you how to do this.  
Please hand the screen back to the interviewer.



## **END OF INTERVIEW ADMINISTRATION**

### **OTHRPERS**

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHO, IF ANYONE WAS PRESENT DURING ANY PART OF INTERVIEW.

1. Husband/Wife/Partner/Boyfriend/girlfriend present
2. Another adult household member present
3. Child (under 16) household member present
4. Non-household member present
5. Someone present – not sure who they were
6. No-one else present during interview

### **SCOTHPER**

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHO, IF ANYONE WAS PRESENT WHEN RESPONDENT COMPLETED SELF-COMPLETION SECTIONS

7. Husband/Wife/Partner/Boyfriend/girlfriend present
  8. Another adult household member present
  9. Child (under 16) household member present
  10. Non-household member present
  11. Someone present – not sure who they were
  12. No-one else present
- Refused Self-completion

### **SCOTHDIS**

INTERVIEWER: DID ANYONE ELSE LOOK AT OR DISCUSS ANY PART OF THE SELF-COMPLETION SECTIONS DURING COMPLETION

1. Yes – looked at/read/filled in together
  2. Yes – discussed only
  3. No
- Refused self-completion

### **INTHELP**

INTERVIEWER: DID THE RESPONDENT REQUIRE ANY HELP FROM YOU TO COMPLETE THE SELF-COMPLETION SECTIONS?

1. Required help with one or two questions
  2. Required help with more than one or two questions but less than half
  3. Required help with more than half the questions but not all of them
  4. Required help with all or nearly all of the questions
  5. Did not require any help from interviewer
- Refused self-completion

### **LANGDIFF**

INTERVIEWER RECORD – DID THE RESPONDENT HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY READING OR UNDERSTANDING THE QUESTIONS OR NOT.

1. Yes
2. No

**INTGEN**

INTERVIEWER: RECORD YOUR OWN GENDER

1. Male
2. Female

**THANK AND CLOSE SCREEN**

That is the end of the interview. Thank you very much for your time.

INTERVIEWER: PROVIDE VICTIM SUPPORT LEAFLET. HAND MRS THANK YOU LEAFLET IF NOT GIVEN PREVIOUSLY.

[END]